

NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Secundum

Locos communes. Nominibus usitatis Anglicis,
Latinis, Græcis, ordine αλφαβητικῶς dispositis.

A

Classical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declension of each Word
and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declensions, as well
Greek as Latin; with a Century of Proverbs, and a
Collection of modest Jests in *English, Latin and*
Greek, from good Authors.

The Fourth Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing
many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Use of Schools.

L O N D O N :

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *John Taylor*, at the Ship
in *S. Paul's Church-yard*. 1703.

THE PREFACE.



Having lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published English and Latin Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants, still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our English Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Grass-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Householdstuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening.

The PREFACE.

Gardening, I have not; nor indeed can I fully satisfy my self. Many of the names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the things they signify described. Besides, the Antients used many Dishes of Meat, Instruments and Utensils of Household-stuff, &c. which we use not, or different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the names still remaining as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names so as the Things signified by them in each Language, may come as near, and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals enabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the best Authors of those several Histories.



JO. RAY.

Dictionaryolium

TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.

De Cælo.

Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.

THE Skie
A Star
A Constellation
A Comet or Blazing-star
A Planet
Saturn
Jupiter
Mars
The Sun
* The Morning-star
Mercury
The Moon
New Moon
Half Moon
Full Moon
A Sun-beam
An Eclipse
The East
The West
The North
The South

Æ Thēr, ĕris, m.
Stella, æ, f.
Sīdus, ĕris, n.
Cōmeta, æ, m.
Plānēta, æ, m.
Sātūrnus, i, m.
Jūpitēr, Jōvis, m.
Mars, Martis, m.
Sōl, solis, m.
Vēnūs, ĕris, f.
Mercūrius, ii, m.
Lūna, æ, f.
Nōvīlū-nium, ii, n.
Lūna sēmīplēna
Plēnīlūnium, ii, n.
Rādīus, ii, m.
Eclīpsis, is, f.
Oriens, tis, m.
Occidens, tis, m.
Septentrio, ōnis, m.
Mēridiēs, ei, m.

Α Ἰσθρ εἶρε, m.
Ἀστὴρ, εἶρε, m.
Ἀστρον, ε, n.
Κομήτης, ε, m.
Πλανήτης, ε, n.
Κρόνος, ε, m.
Ζῆς, Δίος, n.
Ἄρης, ε, m.
Ἥλιος, i, m.
Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
Ἑρμῆς, ε, m.
Σελήνη, ης, f.
Νεμεσία, ας, f.
Σελήνη διχότομος, ε, f.
Πανσέλιον, i, n.
Ἄκτιν, i, f.
c. Ἐκλειψίς, εως, f.
c. Ανατολή, ης, f.
c. Δύσις, εως, f.
Ἀρκίος, ε, com.
Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-rising is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phosphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-set, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Hesperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities supercribed, except (1.) such as coming before two Consonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Position, or else Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are universally Short, with few Exceptions which are here observed. (3.) Except *a, en, is, or, u*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verse is either cut off by Synapsis, or becomes Long by Position. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long. (5.) In all other cases the Syllables not marked are Common.

II.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν Σιτοχαιῶν
καὶ Μετεώρων.

FIRE
Flame
A Spark
A Firebrand
A Brand quenched
A live Coal
A dead Coal
Heat
Warmth
Burning
Brigheness
Smoke
Soot

Embers
Ashes
Fuel
A I R
A Cloud
A Mist
A Shower
Rain
The Rainbow
Drop
Hail
Snow
Dew
Frost
Hoar-frost
Ice
An Ice-cicle
Thunder
A Thunderbolt
Lightning
A Flash
A Storm
A Tempest
A Whirlwind
A Gentle wind
Wind

Ignis, is, m.
Flamma, æ, f.
Scintilla, æ, f.
Torrus, is, m.
Tītio, ōnis, m.
Prūna, æ, f.
Carbo, ōnis, m.
Cālor, ōris, m.
Tēpor, ōris,
Incendium, ii, n.
Splendor, ōris, m.
Fūmus, i, m.
Fūlīgo, inis, f.

Fāvilla, æ, f.
Cīnis, ēris, m.
Fōmēs, itis, m.
Aēr, ēris, m.
Nūbēs, is, f.
Nēbūla, æ, f.
Imbēr, bris, m.
Plūvia, æ, f.
Iris, idis, f.
Gutta, æ, f.
Grando, inis, f.
Nix, nivis, f.
Rōs, rōris, m.
Gēlū, indecl. n.
Prūna, æ, f.
Glāciēs, ei, f.
Stīria, æ, f.
Tōnitrū, indec. n.
Fulmen, inis, n.
Fulgūr, ūris, n.
Cōruscātio, ōnis, f.
Prōcella, æ, f.
Tempestās, ūris, f.
Turbo, inis, m.
Aura, æ, f.
Ventus, i, m.

5 Πῦρ, εὖς, n.
5 Φλόξ, γῶς, f.
3 Σπινθήρ, ἥρος, m.
Δαλός, ἔ, m.
5 Θυμαλῶψ, πος, m.
5 Ἀνθεακίς, ἰδός, f.
5 Ἀνθεαξ, ακος, m.
5 Θερμότης, ητος, m.
5 Χλιαρότης, τητης, f.
3 Ἐμπρησμός, ἔ, m.
2 Μαρμαρυγή, ἥς, f.
3 Καπνός, ἔ, m.
5 Λεγύς, ὕος, f. Ἀπβ.-
λος, ὅλες, m.
2 Μαεῖλας, ης, f.
3 Σποδός, ἔ, f.
3 Πυρεῖον, ἔ, n.
5 Ἀήρ, ἔρος, m.
c. Νέφος εος, κς, n.
2 Ὀμίχλη, ης, f.
3 Ὀμβρος, κς, m.
3 Ὑετός, ἔ, m.
5 Ἰεῖς, ἰδός, f.
5 Σταγόν, ὄνος, f.
2 Χάλαζα, αῖζης, f.
5 Χιών, ὄνος, f.
3 Δρόσος, κς, m.
3 Πάρος, κς, m.
2 Πάχη, ης, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, κς, m.
3 Σταλαγμός, ἔ, m.
2 Βροχή, ἥς, f.
3 Κεραυνός, ἔ, m.
2 Ἀσραπή, ἥς, f.
5 Λαμπιδών, ὄντος, f.
2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
5 Χειμών, ὄντος, m.
5 Δαίλαψ, πος, f.
2 Ἀὔρος, αῖς, f.
3 Ἀνεμῶν, ἔρος, f.

The East-wind
The North-wind
The South-wind
The West-wind
Fair Weather
Calm Weather
W A T E R
A Bubble
A Well
A Fountain or Spring
A Stream
A River
A Rivulet
A Brook
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Pool or Pond
A Lake
A Marsh or Fen
The Sea
The Ocean
A Wave
The Tide
The Flowing
The Ebb
The Shore
A Ford or Shallow
A Deluge
A Whirlpool
A Bay
Depth
The E A R T H
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain or Champaign
A Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Dust
Sand
Gravel
Quick sands
An Island

Eurus, i, m.
Aquila, ōnis, m.
Auster, i, m.
Zephyrus, i, m.
Serenitas, ātis, f.
Tranquillitas, ātis, f.
Aqua, æ, f.
Bulla, æ, f.
Puteus, i, m.
Fons, tis, m.
Fluentum, i, n.
Fluvius, ii, m.
Rivus, i, m.
Torrens, tis,
Ripa, æ, f.
Alveus, i, m.
Stagnum, i, n.
Lacus, ūs, m.
Palus, ūdis, f.
Mare, is, n.
Oceanus, i, m.
Fluctus, ūs, m.
Æstus maris, m.
Æstus { Accessus, ūs, m.
 { Recessus, ūs, m.
Littus, ōris, m.
Vadum, i, n.
Diluvium, ii, n.
Vortex, icis, m.
Sinus, ūs, m.
Profunditas, ātis, f.
Terra, æ, f.
Mons, tis, m.
Vallis, is, f.
Rupes, is, f.
Planities, ei, f.
Collis, is, m.
Clivus, i, m.
Coenum, i, n.
Limus, i, m.
Lutum, i, n.
Pulvis, eris, m.
Arena, æ, f.
Glarea, æ, f.
Syrtis, ium, f.
Insula, æ, f.

1 Ἀπηνειώτης, ὅτε, m.
1 Βορέας, ἕν, m.
3 Νότος, ε, m.
3 Ζέφυρος, ὅτε, m.
2 Αἰθερία, ας, f.
2 Νημεσία, ας, f.
5 Ὑδωρ, ατος, n.
5 Πομπόλυξ, υγος, f.
5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
2 Πηγή, ἥς, f.
3 Ῥεῖθρον, ε, n.
3 Ποταμός, ὅς, m.
5 Ῥύαξ, ακος, m.
3 Χείμαρρος, ἄρρε, m.
2 Ὀχθη, ἥς, f.
3 Ὀχλός, ὅς, m.
2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
2 Λίανη, ης, f.
2 c. Ἐλθ, εθ υς, n.
2 Θάλασσα, ης, f.
3 Ὠκεανός, ἄντε, m.
5 Κύμα, ατος, n.
5 Κλύδων, ωνθ, m.
2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
5 Ἀμπωτις, ιδθ, f.
3 Αἱμαλός, ὅς, m.
3 Πόρος, ε, m.
3 Κατακλυσμός, ὅς, m.
2 Δίνη, ης, f.
3 Κόλπος, ε, m.
1 c. Βάθος, εθ υς, n.
2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
1 c. Ὀρεθ, εθ υς, n.
5 Κοιλὰς, ἄδος, f.
2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
3 Πεδῖον, ἱς, n.
3 Βενός, ὅς, m.
3 Κρημνός, ὅς, m.
3 Βόρροςθ, ὅρε, m.
5 Ἰλὺς, ὕθ, f.
3 Πηλός, ὅς, m.
2 c. Κόνις, ιδθ, f.
3 Ψάμμος, ε, f.
3 Ἀμαθός, ἄθε, f.
2 c. Σύρτις, ἑως, f.
3 Νῆσος, υς, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.

De Lapidibus & Metallis

Περὶ Λίδων & Μετάλλων.

A Great Stone
 A Pebble-Stone
 A Flint-stone
 A Whet-stone
 A Touch-stone
 A Load-stone
 A Pumice-stone
 Marble
 Jet
 Amber
 Alabaſter
 An Agate
 A Jasper
 Crystal
 Pearl
 An Emerald
 Brimstone
 Coperas or Vitriol
 Ruddle or Red Oker
 Salt-petre
 Marl
 Chalk
 Plaster
 Pit-coal
 A Quarry
 Glass
 A Metal
 Minerals
 A Mine
 Gold
 A Mine of Gold
 Silver
 Brass
 * Copper

S Axum, i, n.
 Calcūlus, i, m.
 Silex īcis, f.
 Cōs, cōtis, f.
 Lydius lāpis, m.
 Magnēs, ētis, m.
 Pūmex, īcis, d.
 Marmor, ōris, n.
 Gāgātēs, is, m.
 Succinum, i, n.
 *Alābāstrī ēs, is,
 *Achātes, is, m.
 Iaspis, īdis, f.
 Crystallus, i, f.
 Margā īta, æ, f.
 Smāragdus, i, m.
 Sulphūr, ūris, n.
 Vitriolum, i, n.
 Rubrica, æ, f.
 Nitrum, i, n.
 Marga, æ, f.
 Crēta, æ, f.
 Gypsum, i, n.
 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis, m.
 Lāpicīcina, æ, f.
 Vitrum, i, n.
 Mētallum, i, n.
 Mīnērālia, ium, n.
 Scaptensūla, æ, f.
 Aurum, i, n.
 Aurifōdīna, æ, f.
 Argentum, i, n.
 Orichalcum, i, n.
 Æs, æris, n.

Π Ε'τρα, ας, f.
 3 Ψήφῳ, ε, f.
 1 Πυρίτης, ε, m.
 2 *Ακόννη, ης, f.
 3 Βάσανθ, άνε, f.
 5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
 2 ε. Κίωπεις, εως, f.
 3 Μάρμαρον, ε, n.
 1 Γαγάτης, ε, n.
 3 *Ελεκτρον, ε, n.
 1 *Αλαβαστήτης, ε, m.
 1 *Αχάτης, ε, m.
 5 *Ιασπις, ιδος, f.
 3 Κρύσταλλῳ, ε, m.
 1 Μαργαείτης, ε, m.
 3 Σμαράγδος, ε, f.
 3 Θείον, ε, n.
 3 Χάλκανθῳ, ε, m.
 3 Μίλιθῳ, ε, f.
 3 Νίτρον, ε, n.
 2 Κρηπκή γῆ, ἥς, f.
 3 Γύψος, ε, f.
 2 Λατομεία, ας, f.
 3 *Γαλῳ, αλκ, f.
 3 Μέταλλον, αλκ, n.
 3 Μέταλλον, αλκ, n.
 3 Χρυσός, ὤ, m.
 3 Χρυσωρυχέιον, εἶς, n.
 3 *Αργυρος, ὕς, m.
 3 *Ορείχαλκον, αλκ, n.
 3 Χαλκός, ὤ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, fortè q. *Æs Cyprium*, and Brass is generally by *English men* (through mistake) called *Æs*, whereas Brass is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron	Ferrum, i, n.	3 Σίδηρος, ἥρκα, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, m.	5 Χαλύψ, χαλύβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, bi, n.	3 Μόλιβδος, κ, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, n.	3 Κασσίτερος, ἔρε, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, n.	3 Ἰδρόρυκος, ὕρε, m.
Alum	Alumen, i, is, n.	2 Στυφήνεια, ας, f.
White-Lead	Cerussa, æ, f.	3 Ψίμμυθος, ὕθε, m.
Soulder	Ferrumen, i, is, n.	2 Κόλλα υς, m.
† Red Lead	Minium, ii, n.	3 Μίλτος, κ, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabaris, is, f.	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegrease	Ærugo, inis, f.	3 Ἴδρῆ, χαλκῆ, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold; viz. Either (1) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.

De Partibus & Appendicibus Plantarum.

Περί τῶν Μερῶν
τῶν Φυτῶν.

A Plant	P lanta, æ, f.	3 Φυτόν, ἔ, n.
A Tree	Arbor, ō, is, f.	3 Φένδρον, κ, n.
A Shrub	Frutex, icis, m.	3 Θάμνος, κ, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, f.	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Radix, icis, f.	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
The Trunk or Body of a	Caudex, icis, m.	1 c. Στέλεχος, εως, κς, n.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, m.	3 Κaulός, ἔ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, n.	3 Ξύλον, κ, n.
Timber	Materia, æ, f.	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, i, is, m.	5 Κτήδων, οντος, f.
The Pith	Medulla, æ, f.	3 Μύχος, κ, m. Εντερίων
The Sap	Succus, i, m.	3 Χυλός, κ, m.
The Bark	Cortex, icis, m.	3 Φλοιός, κ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Ramus, i, m.	3 Κλάδος, κ, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, f.	3 Ῥάβδος, κ, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surculus, i, m.	5 Κλαῶν, νδς, m.
A Sucker	Stolo, ōnis, m.	5 Παρυρύας, αῖδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, f.	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ἔ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, inis, n.	3 Βλαστός, ἔ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, f.	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης,
A Leaf	Folium, ii, n.	3 Φύλλον, κ, n. (Πέταλον
A Blossom or Flower	Flōs, flōris, m.	1 c. Ἄνθος, εως, κς, n.
Fruit	Fruſus, ūs, m.	3 Καρπός, ἔς, m.
A Foot-stalk	Pediculus, i, m.	3 Ποδίον, ίς, n.
A Prickle	Spinula, æ, f.	

A Catkin or Palm
 The Stone of any Fruit
 A Clasper or Tendrel
 A Cluster
 A Husk
 A Pod or Cod
 A Shell
 An Awn or Beard
 A Kernel
 A Berry
 A Nut
 An Acorn
 A Cone or Clog
 Brushwood or Bavin
 A Knot
 A Faggot
 Chips

Nūcāmentum, i, n.
 Oſſicūlum, i, n.
 Clāvicūla, æ, f.
 Rācēmus, i, m.
 Glūma, æ, f.
 Siliqua, æ, f.
 Pūtāmen, īris, n.
 Aristā, æ, f.
 Nucleus, i, m.
 Bacca, æ, f.
 Nux, nucis, f.
 Glans, dis, f.
 Cōnus, i, m.
 Crēmium, ii, n.
 Nōdus, i, m.
 Fascis, is, m.
 Aſcālæ, arum, f.

3 Κύπαρος, ἄρε, m.
 2 Πυρίνη, ης, f.
 5 Ἑλιξ, ικος, f.
 5 Βότρυς, υῖ, f.
 3 Ἑλύθρον, ὑῖ, n.
 3 Κεράπον, ἰς, n.
 1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς, n.
 5 Ἀθήρ, ἑρς, m.
 5 Πυρίων, ἰῶ, υ, m.
 3 Κόκκος, υ, m.
 3 Κάρυον, ὑς, f.
 3 Βάλλανθος, ἄνε, f.
 3 Κῶνθος, υ, m.
 3 Φρύγον, ἰς, n.
 5 Γόνυ, ατος & γυνος, n.
 2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
 5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. ῥήδιον
 ἰς, n. & σκινδαλμός, υ, m.

V.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ βοτάνων.

1 Aders-tongue
 2 Agrimony
 3 Alexanders
 4 Aloes (flower)
 5 Anemomy or Wind.
 6 Anise
 7 Archangel
 8 Artichoke
 9 Asarabacca
 10 Asparagus or Spe-
 rage
 11 Avens
 12 Barley
 13 Basil
 14 Baulm
 15 A Bean
 16 Bears-ear
 17 Beet
 18 Betony

Phio glossum, i, n.
 Eupātorium, ii, n.
 Hippōsēlinum, i, n.
 Aloë, es, f.
 Anēmōne, es, f.
 Anīsum, i, n.
 Lāmium, ii, n.
 Cīnāra, æ, f.
 Asārum, i, n.
 Asparāgus, i, m.
 Cāryophyllāta, æ, f.
 Hordeum, ei, n.
 Ocīmum, i, n.
 Mēlissophyllum, i, n.
 Fāba, æ, f.
 Aurīcūla urti, f.
 Bēta, æ, f.
 Bē. ōnica, cæ, f.

3 Φιόγλωσσον, υ,
 3 Εὐπατώριον, ἰς, n.
 3 Ἱπποσέλιον, ἰνς, n.
 2 Ἀλὴ, ὄης, f.
 2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
 3 Ἀνεσον, ἰς, n.
 2 c. Γαλίopsis, εως, f.
 3 Σκόλυμος, ὑς, m.
 3 Ἀσάρον, ἄς, n.
 3 Ἀσπράγγος, ἄνε, f.
 2 Κειδή, ἦς, f.
 3 Ὠκίμον, ἰνς, n.
 3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υ, n.
 3 Κύαμος, ἄνς, m.
 3 Τάτλον, υ, n.
 3 Κόστρον, υ, n.

(2) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimonia*.

(5) This in *English* is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmony*.

(10) This is also by the *Vulgar* corruptly called *Sparrow-grass*.

19 Bindweed	Convolvulus, i, m.	5 Σμίλαξ, εικος, f.
20 Birthwort	†Aristolochia, æ, f.	2 †Αειστολογία, ας, f.
21 Bluebottle	Cyānus, i, m.	
22 Borage	Bōrāgo, īnis, f.	3 Βέγλωσσον, εῶσα, n.
23 Brooklime	†Anāgallis āquātīca, f.	5 †Αναγallis, ἰδος, f.
24 Bryony	Bryōnia, æ, f.	2 Βρυωνία ας, f.
25 Buckwheat	Fēgōpyrum, i, n.	3 Τετράπυρον, ὕρα, n.
26 Bugloss	Buglossum, i, n.	3 Βέγλωσσον, ε, n.
27 A Bur	Lappa, æ, f.	
28 Burdock	Periō.āta, æ, f.	3 †Αρκειον, εἶς, n.
29 Burnet	Pimpīnella, æ, f.	
30 Cabbage	Brassica æ, cāpitāta, f.	2 Κεράμβη, ης, f.
31 Calamint	Cā.āmintha, æ, f.	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32 Camomel	Chamæelum, i, n.	5 †Ανθεμис, ἰδος, f.
33 Campions	Lychnis; īdis, f.	5 Λυχνίς, ἰδος, f.
34 Carrot	Pastīnāca, æ, tenuifolia	3 Σταφυλίνθ, ἴνα, m.
35 Carraways	Cārum, i, n.	3 Κάρθ, ε, m.
36 Celandine	Chellē.ōniam majus.	3 Χελιδόνιον, ἴε, n.
37 Centory	Centaurium, ii, n.	3 Κενταύριον, ἴε, n.
38 Charlock	Rāpistrum, i, n.	
39 Chervil	Chærephyllum, i, n.	
40 Chickweed	Al.ine, es, f.	2 †Αλοίνη, ης, f.
41 Cinquefoil	Pentaphyllum, i, n.	3 Πεντάφυλλον ε, n.
42 Clary	Hormīnum, ii, n.	3 †Ορμινον, ἴνα, n.
43 Cockle	Pseudōmēlanthium, ii.	3 †Ψάδουελανθιον ἴε, n.
44 Colts-foot	Tussilāgo, īnis, f.	3 Βήχον, ἴε, n.
45 Coriander	Cōriandrum, i, n.	3 Κύριον, ἴε, n.
46 Columbine	Aquilēgia, æ, f.	
47 Costmary or Alecost	Costus, i, hortorum, f.	
48 Cowslips or Paigle	Pārālytis is, f.	3 Φλομίπηθ, ε, m.
49 Cranes-bill	Gērānium, ii, n.	3 Γεράνιον, ἴε, n.
50 Cresses	Nasturtium, ii, n.	3 Κάρδαμον, ἀμει n.
51 Crowfoot	Rāunculus, i, m.	3 Βάλερίον, ἴε, n.
52 Colewort	Brassica; æ, f.	2 Κεράμβη, ης, f.
53 Comfrey	Symphytum, i, n.	3 Σύμφυτον, ὕτα, n.
54 A Cucumber	Cūcūmis, ēris, m.	3 Σίκυν, ε, n.
55 Cives	Porrūm, i, scētīle, n.	3 Πέρσον, ε, καρτὸν, n.
56 Cummin	Cūmīnum, i, n.	3 Κύμινον, ἴνα, n.
57 Clavergrass	Trīfolium, ii, majus s-	3 Τρίφυλλον μέζον.
	īnum, n.	
58 Daffodil	Narcissus, i, m.	3 Νάρκισσος, κίσα, m.

(25) This is known by several names in several parts of England, as Brank in Essex, Crap in Worcester-shire, &c.

(28) The usual name by which this is known in Latin is Bardana.

(52) The word Colewort is made of the Latin Caulis, by which this Plant was sometimes called, for what reason I know not.

59 Daisie	Bellis, īdis, f.	2 Αἶλας, ας, f.
60 Dandelion	Dens-leōnis, m.	3 Λάπαθον, έθς, m.
61 Darnel	Lōlium, ii, n.	3 Ἀνηθον, ήθς, n.
62 Dock	Lāpāthum, i, n.	3 Δρακόντιον, ίς, n.
63 Dill	Ἀnēthum, i, n.	3 Βολβοκαυάνιον, ίς, n.
64 Dragons	Diācontium, ii, n.	
65 Earth-nut, or Pig-nut	Bulbōcastānum, i, n.	3 Ἑλάνιον, ίς, n.
66 Elecampane	Hēlēnium, ii, n.	5 Σέεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
67 Endive	Eudīvia, æ, f.	3 Ἡρύγγιον, ίς, n.
68 Eryngo or Sea-Holly	Ἐryngium, ii, n.	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
69 Eybriht	Euphiāsia, æ, f.	3 Παρθένιον, ίς, n.
70 Feverfew	Matricāria, æ, f.	3 Μάραθρον, άθς, n.
71 Fennel	Fœnīcūlum, i, n.	3 Πτέεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
72 Fern or Brakes	Fīlix, īcis, f.	3 Λέρον, κ, n.
73 Flax	Līnum, i, n.	5 Ἴεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
74 Flower-de-luce	Ἴris, īdis, f.	
75 Fox-glove	Dīgī'alis, is, f.	3 Καπνός, κ, m.
76 Fumitory	Fūmāria, æ, f.	3 Σκόροδον, όθς, n.
77 Garlick	Allium, ii, n.	2 Γενπανύ, ής, f.
78 Gentian or Feltwort	Gentiāna, æ, f.	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υθ, f.
79 Germander	Chā nædrye, yos, f.	5 Ἡελγέρον, ον' Θ, m.
80 Groundsel (vers)	Sēnēcio, ōnis, m.	2 Ἀπαείνη, ης, f.
81 Goose-grass or Clea-	Ἀpā. īne, es, f.	2 Κελύκυνθα ας, f.
82 Gourd	Cūcurbīta, æ, f.	2 c. Ἀχρωστis, εως, f.
83 Grass	Grāmen, ī is, n.	3 Λιδόπανερμον, κ, n.
84 Gromil or Gromwel	Lithospermum, i, n.	5 Φυλλίπς, ιδ' Θ, f.
85 Hart-tongue	Līngua cervīna, æ, f.	3 Ἴερόκιον, ίς, n.
86 Hawkweed	Hērācium, ii, n.	3 Κώνειον, είς, n.
87 Hemlock	Cicūta, æ, f.	2 c. Κάνναβis, εως, f.
88 Hemp	Canābis, is, f.	3 Ἑλλέβοροθ, κ, m.
89 Hellebore	Hellēbōrus, i, f.	3 Ὑοσκύαμοθ, άμς, m.
90 Henbane	Hyoscyāmus, i, m.	2 Μαλάχς, ης, f.
91 Hollyhauks	Malva, æ, hortensis, f.	
92 Hops	Lūpūlus, i, m.	3 Περίσιον, ίς, n.
93 Herchound	Marrūbium, ii, n.	3 Κυώγλωσσον, άσς, n.
94 Hounds-tongue	Cynoglossum, i, n.	3 Ἀείζων, ώς, n.
95 House-leek	Sēdum, i, n.	3 Ὑωποθ, ώπς, f.
96 Hyssop (cint)	Hysōpus, i, f.	3 Ὑάκινθοθ, κίνθς, m.
97 A Hyacinth or Ja-	Hyācinthus, i, m.	3 Καρόφυλλοθ, κ, m.
98 A July-flower or	Cā.yophyllus, i, m.	
Carnation		
99 Jack in the bedg	Alliāria, æ, f.	3 Φασόλοθ, όλς, m.
100 Kidney or French	Phāseōlus, i, m.	
bean		
101 Larks-spir or beel	Conōlida, æ, regalis, f.	3 Δελφίνιον, ίς, n.

102 Lavender	Lävendūla, æ, f.	3 Χαμαικνπάειρος, ε, f.
103 Lavender-Cotton	Chāmæcyparissus, i, f.	3 Περίτον, ε, n.
104 Leeks	Porrum, i, n.	5 Θείδαξ, ακος, f.
105 Lettice	Lactūca, æ, f.	3 Κείνον, ε, n.
106 A-Lily	Līlium, ii, n.	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ης,
107 Liquorice	Glycyrrhīzī, æ, f.	5 Δειχλω, λωθ, m.
108 Liverwort	Hēpātīca, æ, f.	2 Φακή, ης, f. & φακός.
109 Lentils	Lens, tis, f.	
110 Lovage	Lēvisticum, ci, n.	3 Θέρμθ, ε, m.
111 Lupine,	Lūpīnus, i, m,	5 Θείδαξ, ακθ, f.
112 Madder	Rūbia, æ, f.	2 Μαλάχι, ης, f.
113 Mallow	Malva, æ, f.	2 Μανδραγόρας, ε, m.
114 Mandrake	Mandrāgōra, æ, f.	3 'Αδίατον, ε, n.
115 Maiden-hair	'Adianthum, i, n.	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ε, n.
116 Marigold	Cālendūla, æ, f.	3 Σάμφυχον, ύχ, n.
117 Marjoram	Mājō āna, æ, f.	3 'Αμάργκθ, άκ, f.
118 Herb Mastick	Mārum, i, n.	3 'Αγήρετον, ε, n.
119 Maudlin-tansie	'Alērātum, i, n.	5 'Ανθεμис, ιδθ, f.
120 May-weed	Cōtīla, æ, f.	
121 Meadow-sweet	Ulmāria, æ, f.	
122 Melilot	Mēlilōtus, i, f.	
123 Melon	Mēlo, ōnis, m.	
124 Mint	Mentha, æ, f.	3 'Ηλύοσμθ, όσμ, m.
125 Moss	Muscus, i, m.	3 Γρύον, ε, n.
126 Muse-ear	Pilōfella, æ, f.	5 Μυσωπής, ιδθ, f.
127 Monks-hood	Nāpelius, i, m.	3 'Ακόνιτον, ίτ, n.
128 Mugwort	Artēmīlia, æ, f.	2 'Αρτεμισία, ας, f.
129 Mullein	Verbascum, i, n.	3 Φλόμθ, ε, m.
130 Mustard	Sī āpi, is, n.	2 c. Σίνηπι, ιθ, n.
131 Mushro.m or Toad	Fungus, i, m.	5 Μύκης, ητος, n.
132 Millet	Mīlium, ii, n.	3 Κέγχθ, ε, m.
133 Nettle	Urtīca, æ, f.	2 'Ακαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδη,
134 Nightshade	ŏ ānum, i, n.	3 Σπύχνθ, ε, m. (nēt
135 Oats	'Avēna, æ, f.	3 Ερώμος, ε, m.
136 Onions	Cēpa, æ, f.	3 Κρόμμυον, ε, n.
137 Orpine	Tēlephium, ii, n.	3 Τελέφιον, ε, ίε, n.
138 Orrache	Atriplex, icis, f.	2 c. 'Αρτεφραξίς, εως, f.
139 Panick	Pānīcum, ci, n.	3 'Ελυμθ, ύμε, m.
140 Parsly	'Arium, ii, n.	3 Σέλινον, ίν, n.
141 Parsnip	Pañīāca, æ, f.	3 'Ελαφόόσκον, ε, n.
142 Pease	Pīsum, i, n.	3 Πίσον, ε, n.
143 Pulse (ding-graf	Lēgūnen, inis, n.	3 'Οσπρίον, ίε, n.
144 Penirotal or Pua-	Pūlegium, ii, n.	5 Γλήχων, ωνθ, m.

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stæchas*.

(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

145 Periwinkle	Vinca pervinca, æ, f.	5 Κληματῖς, ἰδὸς, δαφνοῖ
146 Pellitory of the wall	Pārietāria, æ, f.	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης, f. (ειδῆς, f.)
147 Peiony	Paōnia, æ, f.	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148 Pimpernel	Anāgallis, idis, f.	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδὸς, f.
149 Plantain	Plantāgo, īnis, f.	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ὠγος, n.
150 Pinks	Cāryōphyllus, i, m.	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ε, m.
151 Polypody	Pōlypōdium, ii, n.	3 Πολυπόδιον, ἰα, n.
152 Poppy	Pāpāver, ēcis, n.	5 Μήκων, ὠνθ, m.
153 Primrose	Prīmūla, æ, f.	5 Φλομῖς, ἰδὸς, f.
154 Purslain	Portū āca, æ, f.	2 Ἀνδροχνη, ης, f.
155 Pumpkin	Pēpo, ēais, m.	5 Πέπων, ὠνθ, f.
156 Radish	Bāptānus, i, m.	3 Ῥάφανθ, ἀνθ, m.
157 Rampions	Rāpuncūlus, i, m.	
158 Ramsons	Allium, ii, urfinum, n.	
159 Reed	Arundo, īnis, f.	3 Κάλαμθ, ἀμθ, m.
160 Restharrow or Camock	Alōnis, idis, f.	5 Ἀλωνῖς, ἰδθ, f.
161 Rocket	Erūca, æ, f.	3 Εὐζωμον, ὠμθ, n.
162 Rue	Rū a, æ, f.	3 Πήχανον, ε, n.
163 Rubarb	Rhābarbācum, i, n.	3 Ῥήον, ε, n.
164 Rush	Juncus, i, m.	3 Σχοῖνονθ, ε, m.
165 Rie	Sē āle, is, n.	
166 Rice	O yzi, æ, f.	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167 Saffron	Crōcus, i, m.	3 Κρόκθ, ε, m.
168 Sage	Salvia, æ, f.	3 Ἐλελίσφακθ, ε, m.
169 Sage of Jerusalem	Pulmōnāria, æ, maculosa, f.	
170 Sanicle	Sanicula, æ, f.	5 Ὄρχις, ἰδθ, f.
171 Satyrion	Orchis, idis, f.	
172 Savory	Sātūreia, æ, f.	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
173 Saxifrage	Saxifāga, æ, f.	2 Ψάρα, ας, f.
174 Scabious	Scābiōn, æ, f.	5 Ἀσκαλωνίπιδες, f.
175 Scallions	Ascālōnītides, um, f.	
176 Scurvy-grass	Cochleāria, æ, f.	3 Σίσαρον, ἀρθ, n.
177 Skirrets	Sī ārum, i, n.	3 Ἐλειοσελινον, ε, n.
178 Smillage	Lāucārium, ii, n.	5 Ὄξαλις, ἰδθ, f.
179 Sorrel	Acētōsa, æ, f.	3 Ἀξρόπανον, ε, n.
180 Southern-wood	Abiōlānum, i, n.	3 Κυκλάμιονθ, ἰνθ, f.
181 Sowbread	Cyclāmen, īnis, n.	3 Μήον, ε, n.
182 Spignel or Asew	Meum, i, n.	
183 Spinache	Spīnachia, æ, f.	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Antients; they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its scent.

184 Spurge	Tithymallus, i, m.	3 Τιθύμαλλος, ἄλλυ, m.
185 Stock-gilliflower	Leucōium, ii, n.	3 Λαγκόιον, κ, n.
186 Strawberry	Fiāgāria, æ, f.	3 Κόμαρον, ἄρυ, n.
187 Succory	Cichōrēum, i, n.	3 Κιχόρειον, εἰκ, n.
188 Sponge	Spongia, æ, f.	3 Σπόγγη, κ, n.
189 Samphire	Crithmum, i, n.	3 Κείθιον, κ, n.
190 Stone-crop	Sēdum minus, n.	3 Ἀείζων, n.
191 Tansie	Tānācētum, i, n.	
192 Tares or Vetches	Vicia, æ, f.	3 Βίχιον, ἰκ, n.
193 Taragon	Drāco, ōnis, herba, m.	5 Τάραχων, οντος, n.
194 Teasel	Dipsācus, i, m.	3 Δίψακος, ὄκκ, m.
195 A Thistle	Carduus, i, m.	3 Σκόλυμα, ὅμκ, m.
196 Tormentil	Tormentilla, æ, f.	3 Ἐπιδάφυλλον, κ, n.
197 Trefoil	Trifōlium, ii, n.	3 Τείφυλλον, κ, n.
198 A Tulip	Tulīpa, æ, f.	
199 A Turnep	Rāpum, i, n.	2 Γογγύλη, ης, f.
200 Tyme	Thymus, i, m.	3 Θύμη, ὅμκ, m.
201 Tobacco	Tāhācum, ci, n.	
202 Valerian	Vā.ērīana, æ, f.	3 Νάρθηκη ἀγρία, f.
203 Vervain	Verbēna, æ, f.	2 Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 A Violet	Viōla, æ, f.	3 Ἴον, κ, n.
205 Wall-flower	Leucoium, ii, n. lūteum	3 Λαγκόιον, ἰκ, n.
206 Wheat	Trītīcum, ci, n.	3 Πυρρός, ὄκ, m.
207 Sweet Williams	Armēria, æ, f.	
208 Woad	Glastum, i, n.	5 Ἰσάπης, ἰδῆ, f.
209 Woodruff	Asp.ūla, æ, f.	
210 Wormwood	Absinthium, ii, n.	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ἰκ, n.
211 Wrack	Alga, æ, f.	1 κ. Φύκος, εος, κς, n.
212 Tarrow	Miliēfōlium, ii, n.	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, κ, m.

(201) This is usually called also *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it first over into France.

Those Plants for whose Greek names we have left blanks, are partly such as confessedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly such about whose Greek names the modern Herbarists do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
1 AN Alder-tree	ALnus, i, f.	2 Κ Λήθηρα, ας, f.
2 An Apple-tree	Malus, i, f.	2 Κ Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 An Apple	Pōnum, i, n.	3 Μήλον, κ, n.

4 An Almond-tree	°Amygdālus, i, f.	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ἥς, f.
5 An Almond	°Amygdāla, æ, f.	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6 An Apricock-tree	Armēniāca mālus,	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιανή, ἥς, f.
7 An Ash	Fraxīnus, i, f.	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8 A wild Ash	Ornus, i, f.	2 Βαμολία, ίας, f.
9 An Aspen-tree	Pōrūlus, i, f. Lābyca.	5 Κερκίς, ίδος, f.
10 A Barberry-bush	Oxycānthus, i, f.	2 Ὀξύκανθα, ας, f.
11 A Bay tree	Laurus, i, f.	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12 A Beech-tree	Fāgus, i, f.	2 Ὀξύη, ης, f.
13 A Bilberry or whortle-berry	Vītis, is, f. Ἰδαία.	3 Ἀμπελος, ὧσα Ἰδης, ἑλς, f.
14 A Birch-tree	Eēūla, æ, f.	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15 A Box-tree	Buxus, i, f.	3 Πύξος, ς, f.
16 A Bramble	Rūbus, i, f.	3 Βάτος, ς, f.
17 Broom (Kneeholly)	Gēnista, æ, f.	3 Σπάρον, ῆς, n.
18 Butchers-broom or	Ruscus, i, m.	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19 A Cedar-tree	Cēdrus, i, f.	3 Κέδρος, ς, f.
20 A Cherry-tree	Cēiāsus, i, f.	3 Κέρας, ας, f.
21 A Chesnut-tree	Castānea, æ, f.	2 Κασάνεια, ας, f.
22 Casers	Caprāris, is, f.	2 c. Κάπραις ἀρεως, f.
23 A Citron-tree	Mālus Mēdica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδική, ἥς, f.
24 Cinamon	Cin āmōmum, i, n.	3 Κιννάμωμον, ς, n.
25 A Cork-tree	Sūber, ēris, n.	3 Φελύς, ῆς, m.
26 A Cotton-tree	Gossīpium, ii, n.	3 Γκοσίπον, ς, n.
27 A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree	Cornus, i, & ūs, f.	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28 A Cypress-tree	Cūpressus, i, f.	3 Κυπάρισσος, ς, f.
29 Currants	Rābes, is, f.	3 Ἐβενος, ἑνς, f.
30 Ebony	°Ebēnus, i, f.	2 Ἀκτὴ, ἥς, f.
31 Elder	Samīūus, i, f.	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
32 An Elm	Ulmus i, f.	2 Συκὴ, ἥς, f.
33 A Fig-tree	Fīcus, ūs, f.	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
34 A Filicd	°Avellāna nux.	2 Πισακία, ας, f.
35 A Fir-tree	°Abies, ētis, f.	
36 A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistachio	Pistācia, æ, f.	3 Σκόρπος, ἑς, m.
37 Furze, Whins or Gorse	Gēnista spīnosa.	

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of Galen, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38. A Goosebury-bush	Grosſſſlāria, æ, f.	3 Ἰσος, υ, f.
39 Hawthorn or white-thorn	Oxyācantha, æ, f.	2 Ὀξύακανθα, ας, f.
40 A Hazelnut-tree	Cōrylus, i, f.	3 Κάρυον Ποντικόν, ὤ, n.
41 Heath	Erica, æ, f.	2 Ἑρείκη, ης, f.
42 Holly	Agrīfōlium, ii, n.	1 Ἀγεία ας, f.
43 The Holm-Oak	Ilex, icis, f.	3 Πείνθ, i-υ, f.
44 An Honey-suckle	Capitōlium, ii, n.	3 Πεικλὺς αἶνον, ὄ, υ, n.
45 The Hornbeam-tree	Carpīnus, i, f.	5 Ὀσπυς, υθ, f.
46 Jessamin	Gelhēi inum, i, n.	
47 Juniper	Jūnīperus, i, f.	3 Ἀρκάθθ, ἄθυ, f.
48 Ivy	Hēdēra, æ, f.	3 Κίωας, υ, f.
49 Laurel	Lamōcēiāsus, i, m.	
50 A Lemon-tree	Mālus līmōnia.	
51 A Lime or Linden-	Tilia, æ, f.	2 Φίλυρα, ας, f.
52 Liquorice (tree)	Glycyrrhiza, æ, f.	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης, f.
53 A Maple	Acer, eris, n.	3 Σφένδαμνθ, υ, f.
54 A Mastick-tree	Lentiscus, i, f.	3 Σχίνθ, υ, f.
55 A Medlar-tree	Mespīlus, i, f.	3 Μίσσιλαθ, ἱλυ, f.
56 Mistleto	Viscus, i, m.	3 Ἰξός, ὤ, m.
57 A Mulberry-tree	Mōrus, i, f.	2 Μορέα, ας, f.
58 A Myrtle-tree	Myrtus, i, f.	2 Μυρσίνη, υς, f.
59 An Orange-tree	Mālus aurantia.	
60 An Olive-tree	Olīva, æ, f.	2 Ἐλαία ας, f.
61 An Oak	Quercus, ūs, f.	5 Δρύς υός, f.
62 A Palm-tree	Palma, æ, f.	5 Φεϊνίξ, ικος, f.
63 A Peach-tree	Mālus, Persīca.	2 Μηλέα, ας Περσική, f.
64 A Pear-tree	Pyrus, i, f.	3 Ἀππος, ἱυ, f.
65 A Pine-tree	Pīnus, ūs, f.	5 Πίπυς, υθ, f.
66 A Plane-tree	Plātānus, i, f.	3 Πλάτανος, άνυ, f.
67 A Plum-tree	Prūnus, i, f.	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
68 A Pomgranat-tree	Mālus Pūnīca.	2 Ροιὰ, ας, f.
69 A Poplar-tree	Pōpūlus, i, f.	3 Αἰγίερος, υ, f.
70 A Privet	Ligustrum, i, n.	3 Κύπερος, υ, f.
71 A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydōnia.	2 Μυλέα κυδωνία, ας, f.
72 A Rasp-berry-bush	Rūbus idæus, m.	3 Βάπος Ἰδαία, f.
73 A Rose	Rōsa, æ, f.	3 Ρόδον, υ, n.
74 Rose-bay	Oleander, dri, m.	3 Νήειον, ἱυ, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an esculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, lest any one be deceived by the confusion of these names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aursa Mala Hesperidum*.

75 Rosemary	Ros marīnus, i, m.	3 Αἶθωνος, ὄ, f.
76 Savin	Sābīna, æ, f.	5 Βράδυς, υθ, f.
77 Saunders	Santālum, i, n.	
78 Serviceor Sorb-tree	Sorbus, i, f.	2 Ὅη, ης, f.
79 Sloe-tree or Black-thorn	Prūnus sylvestris, f.	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
80 Strawberry-tree	Arbūtus, i, f.	3 Κόμψθ, ἀρε, f.
81 A Sycamore-tree	ⁱAcer, ἔρις, majus, n.	3 Σφένδαμθ, ε, f.
82 A Tamarisk tree	Myīca, æ, f.	2 Μυείκη, ης, f.
83 Turpentine-tree	Tērēbinthus, i, m.	3 Τέρμινθθ, ε, f.
84 A Vine	Vītis, is, f.	3 Ἀμπελθ, ε, f.
85 A Walnut tree.	Juglans, glandis, f.	3 Κάρυον, Βασιλικόν, ὄ, n.
86 A Willow tree	Sālix, icis, f.	3 Ἰτέα, ας, f.
87 A Woodbind or Honey suckle	Pērīclȳmēnum, i, n.	3 Περικλύμνον, ἐνς, n.
88 A Yew-tree	Taxus, i, f.	3 Μίλθ, ε, f.
89 Balm or Balsam	Balānum, i, n.	3 Βάλαμον, ἀμν, n.
90 A Berry	Bacca, æ, f.	
91 A Date	Dactylus, i, m.	3 Δάκτυλθ, ὕλκ, f.
92 An Apple	Pōmum, i, n.	3 Μῆλον, ε, n.
93 A Pear	Pȳrum, i, n.	3 Ὅχη, ης, f.
94 A Cherry	Cērāsum, i, n.	3 Κεράσιον, ίς, n.
95 A Plum	Pīnum, i, n.	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλκ, n.
96 A Fig	Fīcus, ci & cūs, f.	3 Σῦκον ίς, n.
97 An Olive	ⁱOīum, i, n.	3 Ἑλαιον, αίς, n.
98 A Nut	Nux, nūcis, f.	3 Κάρυον, ε, n.
99 A Nut-shell	Pūtāmen, īnis, n.	1 c. Κέλυφθ, εθ, ες, n.
100 A Kernel	Nūcleus, dis, f.	5 Πυρίω, ωθ, m.
101 A Walnut.	Juglans, dis, f.	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικόν, ὄ, n.
102 A Chesnut	Castānea, æ, f.	3 Βάλανθ Δίδς, f.
103 A Nut-cracker	Nūcīfrangībūlum, is, n.	
104 A Quince	Cydōnium, i, n.	3 Κυδώνιον, ίς, n.
105 An Orange	Aurantium, ii, n.	
106 A Citron	Mēdicūm, i, n.	3 Μηδικόν, ὄ, n.
107 A Lemon	Līmōnium, ii, n.	
108 A Warden	Volēmum, i, n.	
109 An Apricock	Mālum Armēniācum, i.	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενικόν.
110 A Peach	Malum Persīcum, i, n.	3 Περσικόν, ὄ, n.
111 A Strawberry	Fragum, i, n.	3 Κόμαρον, ἀρε, n.
112 Blackberry	Mōrum rūbi, n.	
113 A Mulberry	Mōrem, i, n.	3 Μόρον, ε, n.
114 A Goseberry	Grosūla, æ, f.	

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-leaf.

115 Currans	Uvæ Corinthiæcæ, f.	3 Σάκχαρον, ἄρσ, n.
116 Sugar	Saccharum, n.	2 c. Πέππεα, ἑκαθ, n.
117 Pepper	Piper, ēris, n.	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἑρεως, n.
118 Ginger	Zingiber, ēris, n.	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικόν, n.
119 Nutmeg	Nux, cis, moschāta, æ, f.	
120 Mace	Mācis, is, f.	3 Λίβανθ, ἀνθ, m.
121 Frankincense	Thus, thūris, n.	2 Μύρρα, ας, f.
122 Myrrh	Myrrha, æ, f.	2 Ρητίνη, ης, f.
123 Rosin	Rēsīna, æ, f.	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
124 Turpentine	Tērēbīnthāna, æ, f.	2 Πίσσα, ης, f.
125 Pitch	Pix, pīis, f.	3 Καρυόφυλλθ, υ, n.
126 A Clove	Cāryōphyllus ārōmāti- cus, i, m.	3 Βάλανθ, ἀνθ, f.
127 An Acorn	Glan, glandis, f.	5 Κηκίς, ιδθ, f.
128 A Gall	Galla, æ, f.	

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar : Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμψα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.	De Partibus pro- pris & Adjunctis A- nimantium.	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Ζώων.
I. Of Fishes.	I. Piscium.	Ἰχθύων.
A Scale	S Quāma, æ, f.	5 Λ Ἐπίς, ιδθ, f.
A Shell	S Testa, æ, f.	3 Ὀστέον, ὀσθ, n.
A Shelfish	Concha, æ, f.	2 Κόγχη, ης, f.
The Gills of a Fish	Branchiæ, arum, f.	3 Βραγχία, ἰων, n.
The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, f.	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων, n.
The Milt	Lac Piscium, n.	3 Θόρξ, ὄ, m.
The Row or Spawn	Ova piscium, n. Lactes	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	Piscātor, ōris, n.	3 c. Ἀλιεύς, ἑως, m.
A Net	Rēte, is, n.	3 Δίκτυον, ὕς, n.
An Angle-rod	Arundo Inis, f.	3 Κάλαμθ, ἄμθ, m.
A Line	Līnea, æ, piscāōia, f.	2 Ὀρμια, ὄς, f.
A Hook	Hāmus, i, m.	3 Ἀγκιστρον, κ, n.
A Bait	Esca, æ, f.	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθ, n.
A Plumree	Eōlis, īlis, f.	5 Βόλις, ιδθ, f.
Fishing	Piscātūra, æ, f.	2 Ἀλιεία, ας, f.
A Fishmonger	Ichthyōrōia æ, m.	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, υ, m.
Salt-Fish	Salsamentum, i, n.	1 c. Τάειχος, ὅθ, υ, n.

II. Of Birds.

A Birds Bill or Beak
 A Comb or Crest
 A Gill or Wattle
 A Wing
 The Crop or Crop
 The Rump
 A Claw or Talon
 A Feather
 A hard Feather
 A Quill
 Down
 A Spur
 A Nest
 An Egg
 The Yolk
 The White
 An Egg-shell
 A Fowler
 Birdlime
 A Cage or Aviary

II. Avium.

Rostrum, i, n.
 Crista, æ, f.
 I āk ā, æ, f.
 Ala, æ, f.
 Inguvies, ei, f.
 Orri ō, ygium, ii, n.
 Unguis, is, m.
 Plūma, æ, f.
 Penna, æ, f.
 Cālāmus, i, m.
 Lāi ūgo, īnis, f.
 Calcar, āris, n.
 Nīdus, i, m.
 Ovum, i, n.
 Vitellus, i, m.
 Albūmen, īnis, m.
 Testa ovi.
 Auceps, cūpis, m.
 Viscus, ei, m.
 Aviārium, ii, n.

ὄρνιθων.

1 c. ῥύγχος, εως, ες, n.
 3 Λόφος, ε, m.
 3 Καίλαιον, αιε, n.
 3 Πτερόν, ῥ, n.
 3 Πέρολος, ε, m.
 3 ὄροπύγιον, ίε, n.
 5 ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
 3 Πτίλον, ε, n.
 3 Πτέρην, ε, n.
 3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
 3 Χρόος, όε, m.
 3 Πλήκτρον, ε, n.
 2 Νεοψία, ας, f.
 3 Ὠδόν, ῥ, n.
 3 Λέκιδος, ίθε, f.
 3 Λάκωμα, ατος, f.
 1 c. Κέλυσος, έος, ες, n.
 1 ὄρνιθοθήρας, ε, m.
 3 ἱξός, ῥ, m.
 5 ὄρνιθών, ὦνος, m.

III. Of Beasts.

Cattel
 An Herd
 A labouring Beast
 A wild Beast
 A Hide
 A Horn
 A Hoof
 Hair
 A Bristle
 A Mane
 Wool
 A Fleecce
 A Tail
 A Trunk

III. Quadrupedum.

Pēcus, ōris, n.
 Armentum, i, n.
 Jūnēntum, i, n.
 Fēra, æ, f.
 Cōrium, ii, n.
 Cornu, indecl. n.
 Ungūla, æ, f.
 Plus, i, m.
 Sēta, æ, f.
 Jūba, æ, f.
 Lāna, æ, f.
 Vellus, ěris, n.
 Cauda, æ, f.
 Prōboscis, īdis, f.

Τετραπόδων.

5 Θέριμα, ατος, n.
 2 Ἀγλή, ης, f.
 1 c. Κτίμιος, εος, ες, n.
 5 Θήρ, εός, n.
 2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
 5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n.
 2 Ὀπλή, ῆς, f.
 5 Θεῖξ, τειχός, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
 3 Ἔειον, ίε, n.
 2 Μαλλός, ῥ, m.
 2 Οὐρά, ᾶς, f.
 5 Περόσκηδς, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

De Quadrupedibus

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

- 1 **A** N *Ape*
- 2 *An* *A's*
- 3 *A wild A's*
- 4 *A Baboon*
- 5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*
- 6 *A Bat*
- 7 *A Bear*
- 8 *A Beaver*
- 9 *A Buffle*
- 10 *A Camel*
- 11 *A Cat*
- 12 *A Chameleon*
- 13 *A Coney*
- 14 *A Crocodile*
- 15 *A Deer*
- 16 *A Fawn*
- 17 *A Hart or Stag*
- 18 *A Hind*
- 19 *A Pricket*
- 20 *A Roe*
- 21 *A Dog or Biich*
- 22 *A Whelp*
- 23 *A Mastive*
- 24 *A Spaniel*
- 25 *A Mungrel*
- 26 *A Dogs Collar*
- 27 *Barking*
- 28 *A Muzzle*
- 29 *A Dragon*
- 30 *A Dromedary*

- S** *Imia, æ, f.*
Asinus, i, m.
Onager, ri, m.
Pāpio, ōnis, m.
Mēlis, is, Taxis, i, m.
Vespertilio, ōnis, m.
Ursus, i, m.
Fiber, bri, m.
Būbālus, i, m.
Cāmēlus, i, m.
Fēlis, is, f.
Clāmæleo, ontis, m.
Cūnicūlus, i, m.
Crōcōdilus, i, m.
Dāma, æ, com.
Hinnūlus, i, m.
Cervus, i, m.
Cerva, æ, f.
Sūbūlo, ōnis, m.
Cāprea, æ, f.
Cānis, is, com.
Cānūlus, i, m.
Mōlossus, si, m.
Hispāniōlus, i, m.
Hūbris, idis, f.
Millum, i, n.
Lārātus, ūs, m.
Fiscella, æ, f.
Drāco, ōnis, m.
Diōmēdārius, ii, m.

- 3 **Π** *Ἰδικας, κ, m.*
Ἰ. Ἰ. ὄρεθ, κ, m.
Ἰ. ὄραρεθ, ἀρεθ, m.
Νυκτεῖς, ἰδθ, f.
Ἀρκθ, κ, com.
Κάσως, ορεθ, m.
Κάμηλθ. ἦλε, com.
Αἶλυθ, ἔρε, m.
Χαμαιλέον. οντος, m.
Δασύπες, εδθ, m.
Κροκόδειλθ, κ, m.
Πεθξ, κός, f.
Νεβρός, ε, m.
Ἑλαφθ, εφε, m.
Δορκάς, ἀδθ, f.
Κυών. κυως, com.
Σκύωνθ, κ, m.
Μολοσός, ε, m.
Ετερογλῆς, ἑος ἕξ.
Ἰλαγμός, ε, m.
Κημός, ε, m.
Δράκων, οντος, m.
Δερμαῖς, ἀδθ, f.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneously.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answer to fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

31 An Elephant	Ἐλέphas, antis, m.	5 Ἐλέphas, αἶψος, m.
32 An Elk	Alcē, is, f.	
33 A Ferret	Viverra, æ, f.	5 Ἰκτὶς, ἰδός, f.
34 A Fox	Vulpes, is, ep.	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εἰς, f.
35 A Frog	Rāna, æ, f.	3 Βάτραχος, ἄχ, m.
36 A He-Goat	Hircus, i, m.	3 Τράχος, ε, m.
37 A She-Goat	Capra, æ, f.	5 Αἶξ, γός, m.
38 A young Goat or Kid	Hoedus, i, m.	3 Ἑίρη, ἴφ, m.
39 A Goat-herd	Caprarius, ii, m.	3 Αἰπόλ, ε, m.
40 A Hare	Lepus, ōris, m.	3 Ααχός, ε, m.
41 A Leveret or young Hare	Lepuscūlus, i, m.	3 Λαγίδιον, ἰε, n.
42 A Hedghog	Ἐχῖnus, i, m.	3 Ἐχῖν, ε, m.
43 A Hog	Porcus, i, m.	3 Χοῖρος, ε, m.
44 A Hog-sty-	Suile, is, n.	3 Συφεός, ε, m.
45 An hog-herd	Sūbulcus, ci, m.	3 Χοιροκόσκός, ε, m.
46 A Boar	Ἀper, ri, m.	3 Κάπρη, ε, m.
47 A Sow	Sus, suis, com.	5 Ὑς, ὕος, com.
48 A Pig	Porcellus, i, m.	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰε, n.
49 A Horse	Ἐquus, i, m.	3 Ἴππ, ε, com.
50 A Mare	Ἐqua, æ, f.	5 Σπέδων, ὠγος, m.
51 A Gelding	Spādo, ōnis, m.	5 Κέλης, ἠτος, m.
52 A Race-horse	Cēles, itis, m.	3 Ἴππιδιον, ἰε, n.
53 A Nag	Mannus, i, m.	3 Ἴππος πολεμικός, m.
54 An ambling Nag	Equus tōlūtārius aut grādārius.	3 Ἴππ, μισθωτικός.
55 A War-horse	Equus bellātōrius.	3 Ἴππ, ἐπισακτικός.
56 A Trotter	Succussārius, ii, m.	3 Χρεμισμός, ε, m.
57 A Hackny-horse	Equus mēritōrius, m.	3 Ἴπποκόμ, ε, m.
58 A Pack-horse	Equus clitellārius, m.	3 Κημός, ε, m.
59 Neighing	Hinnītus, ūs, m.	
60 An Horse-keeper	Equīso, ōnis, m.	
61 An Halter	Cāpiltrum, i, n.	
62 A Jack-all	Lūpus aureus, m.	
63 A Leopard	Pardus, i, m.	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64 A Lion	Leo, ōnis, m.	5 Λέων, ον, m.
65 A Lionsess	Leæna, æ, f.	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66 A Lizard	Lācertus, i, m.	3 Σαῦρ, ε, m.
67 A Mole or Want	Talpa, æ, d.	5 Ἀσπίλαξ, κ, m.
68 A Mole-hill	Grūmūlus, i, m.	3 Θερμίδιον, ε, n.
69 A Monkey	Cercōpīthēcus, i, m.	3 Κῆκοπίδικος, ἠκ, m.
70 A Mouse	Mus, ūris, m.	5 Μῦς, μῦός, m.
71 A Dormouse	Glis, glītis, m.	3 Ἐλιδός, ε, m.

(71) That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse, is not Glis, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturalists. The Glis is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

72 A Mouse-trap	Muscipula, æ, f.	2 Μυσάγρεα, ας, f.
73 A Rat or Mouse-catcher	Muricida, æ, m.	3 Μυοφόνος, ος, com.
74 A Mule	Mulus, i, m.	3 Ἡμίονος, ος, com.
75 An Ox	Bos, bōvis, com.	5 Βῆς, βοός, com.
76 A Bull	Taurus, i, m.	3 Ταῦρος, ος, m.
77 A Cow	Vacca, æ, f.	2 c. Δάμαλεις, αλέως, f.
78 A Heifer	Juvenca, æ, f.	2 c. Πόρταλεις αλέως, m.
79 A Bullock	Juvenius, i, m.	5 Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80 A Calf	Vitulus, i, m.	3 Μόσχος, ος, m.
81 An Udder	Mamma, æ, f.	3 Μαστός, ῆς, m.
82 A Teat	Papilla, æ, f.	2 Θηλή, ῆς, f.
83 A Porcupine	Hyltrix, icis, f.	5 Ὑλέξ, κος, f.
84 A Sheep	Ovis, is, f.	3 Πρόβατον, άτς, n.
85 A Ram	Aries, etis, m.	3 Κείδος, ῆς, m.
86 A Weather	Vervex, ecis, m.	3 Κείδος ἐκτομήμης, ος.
87 A Lamb	Agnus, i, m.	3 Ἀμνός, ῆς, m.
88 A Sheepfold	Ovile, is, n.	2 Ποιμή, ῆς, f.
89 A Shepherd	Pastor, oris, m.	5 Ποιμὴν, ἐνός, m.
90 A Sheep-book	Pedum, i, n.	5 Καλαύροψ, οπος, f.
91 A Flock	Grex, gregis, m.	3 Ποίμνιον, ἱς, n.
92 Wool	Lana, æ, f.	3 Ἑειον, ἱς, n.
93 A Fleece	Vellus, ecis, n.	3 Πόκος, ος, m.
94 A Squirrel	Sciurus, i, m.	3 Σκίερος, ῆς, m.
95 A Tiger	Tigris, is vel idis, ep.	5 Τίγρεις, ἱδός, f.
96 A Toad	Bufo, onis, m.	2 Φρῶν, ῆς, f.
97 A Panther	Panthera, æ, f.	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος, n.
98 A Weasel	Mustela, æ, f.	2 Γαλή, ῆς, f.
99 A Martin or Sable	Martes, is, f.	
100 A Polecat	Putorius, ii, m.	5 Λύγξ, γός, f.
101 An Ounce	Lynx, cis, com.	2 c. Ἐνυδεις, εως, f.
102 An Otter	Lutra, æ, f.	3 Λύκος, ος, m.
103 A Wolf	Lupus, i, m.	2 Φώκη, ῆς, m.
104 A Seal or Sea-calf	Phoca, æ, f.	2 Χελώνη, ῆς, f.
105 A Tortoise	Testudo, inis, f.	3 Γυεῖνός, ος, m.
106 A Tadpole	Gyrinus, i, m.	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f.
107 A Salamander	Salamandra, æ, f.	
108 An Ewet or Newt	Salamandra aquatica.	5 Μῦς μεζῶν, m.
109 A Rat	Sorex, icis, m.	2 c. Ὀπίς, εως, m.
110 A Serpent	Serpens, tis, m.	
111 A Snake	Anguis, is, com.	

(109) Some make Sorex to signifie the Field or Shrew-Mouse, the Rat they call in Latin, *Rattus* or *Mus domesticus major*.

(111) That Serpent which we in English call a Snake, is called by Writers of the History of Animals in Latin, *Natrix coarctata*.

112	<i>A Water-Snake</i>	Hýdra, æ, f.	2	ῥόγος, αῖ, f.
113	<i>A Slow worm</i>	Cæcilla, æ, f.	3	Τυφλίνθη, ε, m.
114	<i>An Adder or Viper</i>	Viçera, æ, f.	2	Ἐχίνα, ης, f.

(114) The English Adder is the same with the Viper. I am sure it is the same that the Apothecaries take and use for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturalists esteem and describe for the Viper; and a sufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

- 1 **A** Bittour or Bittern
- 2 *A Blackbird*
- 3 *A Brambling*
- 4 *A Bulfinch*
- 5 *A Bunting*
- 6 *A Bustard*
- 7 *A Buzzard*
- 8 *A Capon*
- 9 *A Chaffinch*
- 10 *A Chough*
- 11 *A Coot*
- 12 *A Cormorant*
- 13 *A Cock*

- A** Rdea stellāris, f.
- Mē. ūla, æ, f.
- Mon. ūfringilla, æ, f.
- R. ibicilla, æ, f.
- Emberiza, æ, f. alba.
- Tarda, æ, f.
- Būteo, ōnis, m.
- Cāpo, ōnis, m.
- Fringilla, æ, f.
- Corācias, æ, m.
- Fūlīca, æ, f.
- Corvus, i, āquāticus, m.
- Gallus, i, m.

- 1 **A** Στεῖας, ε, m.
- 3 Κόκυθος, ε, m.
- 1 Ὀρυσίτης, ε, m.
- 1 Πυρρῆλας, ε, m.
- 5 Ὠὴς, ἰδος, f.
- 1 Τειόρχης, ε, m.
- 2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
- 1 Κορακίας, ε, m.
- 5 Κόραξ, ακθ, m.
- 5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορς, f.

- (1) This Bird is supposed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, because of the noise he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledged to be a far different Fowl, viz. that we call in English the *Pelecan*, and is by Naturalists also so taken to be.
- (2) This Bird is also called in English an *Alp* or *Nope*.
- (4) The word *Rubicilla* is no ancient Latin word, but imposed by *Gaza*, who so rendred the Greek Πυρρῆλας in *Aristotle*.
- (5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of the Dutch *Emmeritz*. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.
- (10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

14 A Cocks Comb	Crista, æ, f.	3 Ἀλεκτρολόφος, ε, m.
15 A Crane	Grus, gruis, com.	3 Γέρανθος, ε, m.
16 A Cuckoo	Cūcū'us, i, m.	5 Κόκκυξ, υρος, m.
17 A Curlew	Arquāta, æ, f.	3 Νυμλίθος, ε, m.
18 A Didopper	Cōlymbus, i, m.	3 Κόλυμβος, ε, m.
19 A Dottrel	Mōrinellus, i, m.	
20 A Dove or Pigeon	Cōlumba, æ, f.	2 Περειστερά, ᾱς, f.
21 A Turtle-Dove	Turtur, ūris, m.	5 Τρυζών, ός, f.
22 A Ring-Dove	Pālumbus, i, m.	2 Φάπια, ης, f.
23 A Stock-Dove	Vīnāgo, īnis, f.	5 Οἰνάς, ᾱδος, f.
24 A Dove-House	Columbarium, ii, n.	5 Περειστερῶν, ὄνος, m.
25 A Duck	Anas, ātis, com.	2 Νήπια, ης, f.
26 An Eagle	Aquīla, æ, f.	3 Ἀετὸς, ὤ, m.
27 A Falcon	Falco, ōnis, m.	
28 A Fieldfare	Turdus, i, pīlāris. m.	5 Τειχὰς, ᾱδος, f.
29 A Goldfinch	Carduēlis, is, f.	5 Ἀκανθίς, ἰδος, f.
30 A Goose	Anser, ēris, m.	5 Χλω, λωδς, com.
31 A Greenfinch	Cholōris, īdis, f.	5 Χλωεῖς, ἰδος, f.
32 A Griffon	Gryps, gryphis, m.	5 Τρυψ, πὸς, m.
33 A Gull or Seamew	Lārusi, i, m.	3 Λάρος, ε, m.
34 A Hawk	Accīpiter, tris, m.	5 Ἴεραξ, ακθ-, m.
35 A Heathcock	Tētrao, ōnis, m.	5 Ἴτεριξ, ρος, f.
36 A Hedg-Sparrow	Currūea, æ, f.	5 Ὑπο' αἶς, ἰδθ-, f.
37 An Hen	Gallīna, æ, f.	5 Ὀρνις, ἰδος, f.
38 An Heron	Ardea, æ, f.	3 Ἐρωδιὸς, ὤ, m.
39 A Hobby	Subbūteo, ōnis, m.	1 Ὑππειόρχης, ε, m.
40 A Hoop or Hoops	Upūpa. æ, f.	5 Ἐποψ, πος, m.
41 Jack-daw	Mōnēdūla, æ, f.	3 Κολοῖδς, ὤ, m.
42 A Jay	Pīca, æ, glandāria, f.	1 Μαλακοκροῖνης, ε, m.
43 A Kestrel	Tinnunculus, i, m.	5 Κεψχεῖς, ἰδθ-, f.

- (16) Note, That the Penult. in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.
- (17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.
- (18) This Bird is so called a Doucker and a Bobchick : The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.
- (19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, à *Morinis populis, quibus nobiscum communis est*, and ὑπὸ τῆς μωρεότητος.
- (33) This Bird is called also a Sea cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.
- (35) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, viz. that called the *Red Game*.

44 A Kingfisher	Ispida, æ, f.	3 ἸκπῖνΘ, ε, m.
45 A Kite or Glead	Milvus, i, m.	5 Αἰξ, γός, f.
46 A Lapwing	Vannellus, i, m.	3 ΚορύδαλαΘ, ε, m.
47 A Lark	Alauda, æ, f.	
48 A Linnet	Linaria, æ, f.	
49 A Martin	Hirundo, inis, f. agrestis.	3 ΚυψελαΘ, ε, m.
50 A Merlin	Æsalon, ōnis, m.	5 Αἰσάλων, νΘ, m.
51 A Moor-hen	Gallinula, æ, f.	
52 A Nightingale	Luscinia, æ, f.	5 Ἀηδών, ὄνΘ, f.
53 A Night-Raven	Nycticorax, ācis, m.	5 Νυκτιγόραξ, κΘ, m.
54 A Nuthatch	Sitta, æ, f.	2 Σίτη, ης, f.
55 An Ostrich	Struthiocamelus, i, m.	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος, ε, m.
56 An Owl	Noctua, æ, f.	5 Γλαύξ, γός, f.
57 A Screech-Owl	Strix. Igis, f.	5 Στεῖξ, γός, f.
58 A Parrot	Psittacus, i, m.	2 Ψιπάκη, ης, f.
59 A Partridge	Perdix, icis, com.	5 Πέρδιξ, κΘ, com.
60 A Peacock	Pavo, ōnis, m.	4 Ταῶς, ὦ, m.
61 A Pelecan	Pelecanus, i, m.	5 Πελεκάν, αὐΘ, m.
60 A Pheasant	Phasianus, i, m.	3 Φασαῖος, ὦ, m.
63 A Phenix	Phoenix, icis, m.	5 Φοῖνιξ, κΘ, m.
64 A Pie or Magpie	Pica, æ, f.	2 Κίπα, ης, f.
65 A Plover	Pluvialis, is, f.	3 ΠάρεδαλαΘ, ἄλκ m.
66 A Quail	Coturnix, icis, f.	5 Ὄρτυξ, γΘ, m.
67 A Raven	Corvus, i, m.	5 Κόραξ, κΘ, m.
68 A Rail	Ortygomētra, æ, f.	2 Ὄρτυγμήτρα, ας, f.
69 A Redstart	Ruticilla, æ, f.	3 ΦοινίκερΘ, ε, m.
70 Robin Red-breſt	Rubecula, æ, f.	3 ἘρίδακΘ, ε, m.
71 A Rook	Cornix, icis, f. frugilēga	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος, f.
72 A Siskin	Spinus, i, m.	3 ΣπίνΘ, ε, m.
73 A Snipe or Snite	Gallinago, inis, minor.	5 Σκαλόπαξ, κΘ, ε- λάσων, m.
74 A Sparrow	Passer, eris, m.	3 Στρουθός, ὦ, m.
75 A Starling or Stare	Sturnus, i, m.	5 Ψάρ, εός, m.
76 A Stork	Ciconia, æ, f.	3 Πελαργός, ὦ, m.
77 A Swallow	Hirundo, inis, f.	5 Χελιδών, ὄνΘ, f.

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the Name *Ispida* upon it, à sono vocis.

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made Name of the French *Vanneau*. This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo*.

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name, as is also *Gallinula* for a Moor-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breſt.

78 *A Swan*
 79 *A Teal*
 80 *A Thrush*
 81 *A Titmouse*
 82 *A Turkey*
 83 *A Vultur*
 84 *A Wagtail*
 85 *A Widgeon*
 86 *A Woodcock*
 87 *A Wood-pecker*
 88 *A Wren*

Cygnus, i, m.
 Querquedula, æ, f.
 Turdus, i, m.
 Pārus, i, m.
 Gallōpāvo, ōnis, m.
 Vultur, fīris, m.
 Mōtācilla, æ, f.
 Pē-ē'ōpe, es, f.
 Scōlōpax, ācis, m.
 Pīcus, i, Martius, m.
 Passer, ēris, Trōglody-
 tes, m.

3 Κύκνος, ὄν, m.
 5 Φασκίς, ἀδός, m.
 2 Κίχλη, ἡς, f.
 3 Αἰμιόκατος, ὄν, m.
 5 Μελεαγρίς, ἰλός, f.
 5 Τύψ, πός, m.
 5 Σεισοπυγίς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Πλωέροψ, ὄν, f.
 5 Σκολόπαξ, κός, m.
 1 Δρυοκόλας, ὄν, m.
 1 Τρωγλοδυτής, ὄν, m.

- (80) Of this Bird are several sorts, viz. The Missel-bird or Shrike, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-Thrush or Mavis, *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliaacus*.
 (82) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis*.
 (88) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

X.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

1 *A N Anchovy*
 2 *A Banstickle or Stickle-back*
 3 *A Barbel*
 4 *A Blay or Bleak*
 5 *A Bream*
 6 *A Button-fish*
 7 *A Carp*
 8 *A Chevin or Chub*
 9 *A Cockle*

E Ncrāschölus, i, m.
E Pungitius, ii, m.
 Barbus, i, m.
 Alburnus, i, m.
 Cyprius, i, latus, m.
 Echinus marinus, m.
 Cyprius, i, m.
 Capito, ōnis, m.
 Concha, æ, striata, f.

3 *E* Γκεροίχολος, ὄν, m.
 5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδός, f.
 3 Ἐχίνος, ὄν, m.
 3 Κυπρίνος, ὄν, m.
 3 Κέφαλος, ἄλς, m.

- (2) What the ancient Latin name of this Fish was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinacula*.
 (3, 4.) The ancient Greek names of these Fishes are not known.
 (5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abraamis*, by reason of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.
 (9) I see no reason but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Peelumculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturalists in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the distinctive Epithet *striata*.

10 A Cod-fish	Asellus, i, m.	3 ὈρίσκΘ, ε, m.
11 A Conger	Congrus, i, m.	3 Κόγγερος, ε, m.
12 A Crab-fish	Cancer, cri, m.	3 ΚαρκίνΘ, ε, m.
13 A Cramp-fish	Torpēdo, inis, f.	2 Νάρκη, ης, f.
14 A Cray-fish	Cammārus, i, m.	3 ΚάμμαροςΘ, ε, m.
15 A Cuttle-fish	Sēpia, æ, f.	2 Σηπία, ας, f.
16 A Dare or Dace	Leucifus, i, m.	3 ΛακίσκΘ, ε, m.
17 A Dog-fish	Gāleus, i, m.	3 Γαλεός, ε, m.
18 A Dolphin	Delphīnus, i, m.	5 Δελφίν, ἴνΘ, m.
19 A Doree	Fāber, bri, m.	3 ε. Χαλκίδς, έως, m.
20 An Eel	Anguilla, æ, f.	5 Ἐχέλις, έλυΘ, m.
21 An Eel-pout or Burbot	Mustēla, æ, flūviātīlis, f.	
22 A Flair	Raia, æ, f. lēvis.	3 Βάπος, ε, m.
23 A Flounder or Fluke	Passer, ēris, m.	2 Ψήθα, ης, f.
24 A Grayling	Thymallus, i, m.	3 ΘύμαλλΘ, ε, m.
25 A Gudgeon	Gōbio, ōnis, m.	3 Κωβίός, ε, m.
26 A Gurnard	Cūcūlus, i, m.	5 Κόκκυξ, υγΘ, m.
27 An Haddock	Asīnus, i, m.	3 ὈνΘ, ε, m.
28 An Herring	Hālec, ēcis f. & n.	
29 An Horn-fish or Needle-fish	Acus, ūs, f.	2 Βελόνη, ης, f.
30 Ling	Asellus, i, longus, m.	3 ὈρίσκΘ μικρός.
31 A Lamprey	Lampētra, æ, f.	5 Λεπάς, αδΘ, f.
32 A Limpet	Pātella, æ, f.	3 ἈσπεκΘ, άκς, m.
33 A Lobster	Allācus, i, m.	
34 A Loche	Cōbītes, is, flūviatilis, f.	3 ΚάραβΘ, άβς, m.
35 A Long Oyster	Lōcusta, æ, mārina, f.	3 Σκόμβερος, ε, m.
36 A Mackrel	Scombrus, i, m.	3 ΦόξινΘ, ίνς, m.
37 A Minnow or Pink	Phoxīnus, i, m.	

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Muræna*; whereas *Maræna* is another different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Monrene*: Yet *Rondelerius* will have it to be the *Muræna flūviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Muræna* without the distinctive Epithet of *flūviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsely, taken for *Lōcusta marina*; which mistake ought to be rectified.

38 A Mullet	Mūgil, īlis, m.	3 Κέφαλον, ἄλς, m.
39 A Muscle	Muscūlus, ī, m.	5 Μῦς, υδς, m.
40 An Oister	Ostreum, ī, n.	3 Ὀστρεον, ἑς, n.
41 A Perch	Perca, æ, f.	8 Πέρκη, ης, f.
42 A Periwinkle or Whilk	Cōcklea, æ, f.	1 Κοχλίας, ἴς, m.
43 A Pike	Lūcius, īi, m.	3 Λύκος, κς, m.
44 A Plaise	Passer, ēris, mācūlōsus, m.	2 Ψῆθα, ης, f.
45 A Porpus	Phōcæna, æ, f.	2 Φώκαινα, ης, f.
46 A Pourcontrol	Pōlypus, ī, m.	5 Πολυπες, οδς, m.
47 A Rock	Rūtilus ī, flavilatis, m.	
48 A Ruff	Cernua, æ, f.	
49 A Salmon	Salmo, ōnis, m.	
50 A Saw-fish	Pristis, is, m.	1 Πείσης, κς, m.
51 A Shad	Clūpea, æ, f.	2 Θείσα, ης, f.
52 A Sheat-fish	Sīlūrus, ī, m.	3 Σίλαρες, ἑς, m.
53 A Shark	Cānis, is, Carchārius.	1 Καρχαρίας, κς, m.
54 A Scate	Squātina, æ, f.	2 Ῥίνη, ης, f.
55 A Scollop	Pecten, īnis, m.	5 Κτεῖς, ενδς, m.
56 A Soal	Sōlea, æ, f.	2 Εύλωσα, ης, f.
57 A Sturgeon	Acipenser, ēris, m.	
58 A Surmullet	Mullus, ī, m.	2 Τείγλη, ης, f.
59 A Sword-fish	Xiphias, æ, m.	1 Ξιφίας, ἴς, m.
60 A Smelt	Viōlācea, æ, f.	
61 A Shrimp	Squilla, æ, f.	5 Καεῖς. ἰδθ, f.

(38) Here care must be taken, lest being deceived by the identity of names, we take our English *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients ; much less are we to take our *Barbel*, a Fish of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fish were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fish.

(49) The Salmon being a Fish proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Alosa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins ; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alosa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fish which in some Places of England they call the Monk-fish.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almost as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenser* of the Latins I think most probable : What it was called by the Greeks is not so clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Asellus Callanias* of *Athenæus*.

- 62 *A Tench*
 63 *A Thornback*
 64 *A Turbot*
 65 *A Trout*
 66 *A Tunny-fish*
 67 *A Whale*
 68 *A Whiting*
 69 *A Weever*
 70 *A Sprat*
 71 *A Pilchard*

- Tinca*, æ, f.
Raia, æ, clāvāta, f.
Rhombus, i, m.
Trutta, æ, f.
Thynnus, i, m.
Cētus, i, m.
Asellus, i, mollis, m.
Drāco, ōnis, m.
Sardīna, æ, f.
Harengus minor, m.

- 5 *Ψύλλον*, ὀνθ, m.
 3 *Βάτος*, υ, m.
 3 *Ῥόμβος*, υ, m.
 3 *Θύννος*, υ, m.
 1 c. *Κῆτος*, εθ υς, n.
 3 *Ὀνίσκος* μαλακός.
 5 *Δράκων*, ὀνθ, m.
 1 *Τειχίας*, ιε, m,

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Aufonius*. What the antient Greck name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

- 1 *A N Ant or Emmet*
 2 *A Bee*
 3 *Honey*
 4 *An Honey-comb*
 5 *An Hive*
 6 *A Sting*
 7 *A Drone*
 8 *A Swarm*
 9 *Bees-wax*
 10 *A Humble-bee*
 11 *A Butterfly*
 12 *A Beetle*
 13 *A Caterpillar*
 14 *A Cock-roche*
 15 *A Cricket*
 16 *A Dragon-fly*
 17 *An Ear-wig*
 18 *A Flea*
 19 *A Fly*
 20 *A Glow-worm*

- Formica*, æ, f.
Apes, is, f.
Mel, mellis, n.
Fāvus, i, m.
Alveāre, is, n.
Aculeus, i, m.
Fūcus, i, m.
Exāmen, īnis, n.
Cēra, æ, f.
Bombylius, ii, m.
Pāpilio, ōnis, m.
Scārābæus, i, m.
Erūca, æ, f.
Blatta, æ, f.
Gryllus, i, m.
Libella, æ, f.
Forficūla, æ, f.
Pūlex, icis, m.
Musca, æ, f.
Cicindēla, æ, f.

- 5 *Τ'ρμηξ*, κος, m.
 2 *Μέλιος* α, ης f.
 5 *Μέλι*, τθ, n.
 3 *Κηρίον*, ίς, n.
 3 *Σιμβλός*, ō, m.
 3 *Κέντρον*, υ, n.
 5 *Κηρίω*, λωθ, m.
 1 c. *Σιμύθ*, εος υς, n.
 3 *Κηρός*, ō, m.
 2 *Ψυχή*, ῆς, f.
 3 *Κάτσαρος*, υ, m.
 2 *Κάμπη*, ης, f.
 2 *Σίλφη*, ης, f.
 2 *Ψύλλα*, ης, f.
 2 *Μύα*, ας, f.
 5 *Λαμπυρίς*, εος, f.

(1) This is also called a *Pisnire*.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 A Gnat	Cūlex, īcis, m.	5 Κῶναψ, ωπΘ, m.
22 A Grass-hopper	Lōcusta, æ, f.	5 Ἀχεῖς, ἰδθς, f.
23 An Hornet	Crābro, ōnis, m.	2 Ἀνδρῶν, ης, f.
24 A Horsleech	Hīrūdo, īnis, f.	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25 A Louse	Pēdicūlus, i, m.	5 Φθεῖρ, εῖς, m.
26 A Mite	Syro, ōnis, m.	
27 A Moth	Tinea, æ, f.	5 Σῆς, τὸς, m.
28 A Maggot	Eula, æ, f.	2 Εὐλαί, ὤν, f.
29 A Scorpion	Scorpius, ii, m.	3 ΣκόρπιΘ, ἰς, m.
30 A Snail	Līmax, ācis, com.	1 Κοχλίας, ε, m.
31 A Spider	Ἀράχνη, æ, f.	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32 A Water-Spider	Tīpāla, æ, f.	
33 A Straw-worm	Phrygānium, ii, n.	
34 A Worm	Vermis, is, m.	5 Σκώληξ, κΘ, m.
35 An Earth-worm	Lumbrīcus, ci, terre- stris, m.	3 Ἐλμάνε, νθΘ, f.
36 A Belly-worm	Lumbīcus intestīnorū	
37 A Silk-worm	Bōmbyx, ŷcis, m.	5 Βόμβυξ, κΘ, m.
38 A Timber-worm	Tērēdo, īnis, f.	5 Τερηδών, ὄνΘ, f.
39 A Wall-louse or Chinch	Cīmex, īcis, m.	5 Κόεις, ἰδΘ, f.
40 A Wasp	Vespa, æ, f.	5 Σπῆξ, κός, m.
41 A Weevil		
42 A Wood-louse or Sow	Ἀσέλλος, i, m.	3 Ὀνίσκος, ε, m.
43 A Breeze or Gad-fly	Ἀσίλος, i, m.	3 Οἶστρος, ε, m.
44 A Tick	Rīcīnus, i, m.	5 Κρότων, ωνΘ, m.
45 A Nit	Lens, dis, f.	5 Κόνις, ἰδΘ, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools, hath been englished a Grass-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the Grass-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in England, and having no English name; that usually sits on Trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

(35) Of Belly-worms there be three usual sorts, 1. The round ones called *Tereces*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Those called *Ascarides*; for *Ascarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms,

XII.

Of the Parts of *De partibus Hu-* Περὶ τοῦ Ἀνθρώπι-
Mans. Body. *mani Corporis* νε Σώματος Μέρων.

In setting down the Parts of Mans. Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord of *Chester*, in his book of the universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. Of Homogeneous Parts containing.

The Body	Corpus, ōris, n.	Σῶμα, τό, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, n.	Μέλος, εὐς, n.
A Limb	Artus, ūs, m.	3 Κῶλον, οὐ, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, n.	3 Ὅσεν ὄν, ἐκ οὐ, n.
A Gristle	Cartilāgo, inis, f.	3 Χόνδρῳ, οὐ, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandula, æ, f.	5 Ἀδὺ, ἐνθ, m.
A Sinew	Nervus i, m.	3 Νεῦρον, οὐ, n.
A Vein	Vēna, æ, f.	5 Φλέψ, ῥός, f.
An Artery	Artēria, æ, f.	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Flesh	Cāro, nis, m.	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
A Muscle	Muscūlus, i, m.	5 Μῦς, υδς, m.
The Skin	Cūtis, is, f.	5 Χρῶς, ωτός, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, f.	5 Ὑμὴ, ἐνθ, m.
A Fibre	Fībra, æ, f.	5 Ἴς, ἰνδς, f.
The Hair of the Head	Cāpillus, i, m.	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, m.	5 Βόσρυξ, υχθ, m.

II. Of Homogeneous Parts contained.

The Brain	Cērebrum i, n.	3 Ἐγκέφαλῳ, ἀλφ, m.
Marrow	Mēdulla, æ, f.	3 Μυελός, οὐ, m.
Fat or Grease	Adēps, īpis, dub.	2 Πιμολή, ἥς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sēbum, i, n.	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, īnis, m.	5 Αἷμα, απς, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, n.	5 Γάλα, ακπς, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, n.	2 Χολή, ἥς, f.
Choler	Bīlis, flāva, f.	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Melancholy	ātra, f.	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.
Flegm	Pūāta, æ, f.	

Snot
Urin
Dung
Sweat
Spittle

Mucus, i, m.
Urīna, æ, f.
Stercus, ōris, m.
Sūdor, ōris, m.
Sālīva, æ, f.

2 Μύξα, ης, f.
3 Ούρον, υ, n.
3 Κόπρος, υ, m.
5 Ἰσρῶς, ὠτος, m.
3 Πτύελον, υ, n.

III. Of external Heterogeneous Parts.

The Head
The fore-part } of the
The hinder-part } Head
The Crown
The Face
The Countenance
The Skull
The Forehead
The Eye-brows
The Eye-lid
The Eye
The Sight of the Eye
The White of the Eye
The Corner of the Eye
The Hairs of the Eye-lids
The Ear
The Temples of the head
The Nose
The Nostrils
A Cheek
The Lip
The Mouth
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth
The Gums
A Tooth
The Jaw-bone
The Fore-teeth
The Jaw teeth
The Tongue
The Chin
The Beard
The Neck
The Throat
The Shoulder
The Shoulder-blade
The Back
The Breast

Cāput, īis, n.
Sincīput, īis, n.
Occīput, īis, n.
Vertex, īcis, m.
Fācies, oī, f.
Vultus, ūs, m.
Crānium, īi, n.
Frons, tis, f.
Sūpercīlium, īi, n.
Palpēbra, æ, f.
Ocūlus, i, m.
Pūpilla, æ, f.
Albūgo, īnis, f.
Hirquus, i, m.
Cīia, orum, n.
Auris, is, f.
Tempōra, um, n.
Nāsus, i, m.
Nāres, ium, f.
Gēna, æ, f.
Lābium, īi, n.
Os, ōris, n.
Pālātum, i, n.
Gingīva, æ, f.
Dens, tis, m.
Maxilla, æ, f.
Incīsōres, um, m.
Mōlāres, ium, m.
Lingua, æ, f.
Mentum, i, n.
Barba, æ, f.
Cullum, i, n.
Guttur, is, n.
Hūmērus, i, m.
Scāpūla, æ, f.
Dorsum, i, n.
Pectus, ōris, n.

2 Κεφαλή, ης, f.
3 Βρεγμός, υ, m.
3 Ἰνίον, ίς, n.
2 Κόρυφή, ης, f.
2 c. Ὀψίς, εως, f.
3 Περίστωπον, ὠπε, n.
3 Κρανίον, ίς, n.
3 Νότωπον, ὠπε, n.
3 Ἐπισκυώιον, ίς, n.
3 Βλέφαρον, ἄρε, n.
3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ, m.
2 Κόρη, ης, f.
5 Δάκρυμα, αἶθ, n.
1 Κανθός, ὤ, m.
5 Βλεφαρίς, ἰδθ, f.
5 Ὀὺς, ὠτος, n.
3 Κρόταφθ, ἄρε, m.
5 Μυκίηρ, ης, m.
5 Ῥίς, ῤινός, f.
2 Παρεΐ, ἄς, f.
1 c. Ἀΐλαθ, εθ, υς, n.
5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.
2 Ὑπόσλα, ας, f.
3 Ὀὺλα, pl. ὕλων, ίς
5 Ὀδός, ὀνθ, m.
5 Σιαγών, ὀνθ, f.
1 Τομήτις, ἡδ, m.
1 Μυλίτις, ἡδ, m.
2 Γλῶσση, ης, f.
3 Γένειον, οίς, n.
5 Πώγων, ὠνθ, m.
3 Τερχηλαθ, ἡλν, m.
3 Βρόγχος, υ, m.
3 ὤμος ὠμου, m.
2 ὤμοπλατη, ης, f.
3 Νῶτος, υ, m. pl. n.
3 Στήρνον, υ, n.

A Pap
 A Nipple
 The Bosom
 An Udder
 A Side
 The Backbone
 A Rib
 A Loin
 The Belly
 The Navel
 The Hucklebone
 The Hip
 The Flank
 The Thigh
 The Knee
 The Ham
 The Leg
 The Shin
 The Calf of the Leg
 The Ankle
 The Foot
 A Toe
 The Great Toe
 The Heel
 The Sole of the Foot
 The Arm
 The Arm-pit
 The Elbow
 The Wrist
 The Hand
 The Right-Hand
 The Left-Hand
 The Palm of the Hand
 The Back of the Hand
 The Hollow of the Hand
 The Fist
 A Finger
 The Fore-finger
 The Middle-finger
 The Ring-finger
 The Little-finger
 The Thumb
 A Knuckle
 A Nail
 A Joint

Mamma, æ, f.
 Pāpilla, æ, f.
 Sinus, ūs, m.
 Ūber, ěris, n.
 Lātus, ěris, n.
 Spīna, æ, f.
 Cōsta, æ, f.
 Lumbus, i, m.
 Venter, tris, m.
 Umbilīcus, ci, m.
 Coxa, æ, f.
 Coxendix, ĩcis, f.
 Ūlia, um, m.
 Fēmur, ōris, n.
 Gēnu, indecl. n.
 Pōples, ĩtis, m.
 Crus, crūris, n.
 Tībia, æ, f.
 Sūra, æ, f.
 Malleolus, i, m.
 Pēs, pēdis, m.
 Dīgitus pēdis, m.
 Hallux, ūcis, m.
 Calx pēdis, com.
 Planta, æ, pedis, f.
 Brachium, ii, n.
 Axilla, æ, f.
 Cubitus, i, m.
 Carpus, i, m.
 Mānus, ūis, f.
 Dextra manus, f.
 Sinistra, æ, f.
 Palma, æ, f.
 Metācarpium, ii, n.
 Vōla, æ, f.
 Pugnus, i, m.
 Dīgitus, i, m.
 Index, ĩcis, m.
 Verpus, i, m.
 Annulāris, is, m.
 Auriculāris, is, m.
 Pollex, ĩcis, m.
 Condylus, i, m.
 Unguis, is, m.
 Articulū, i, m.

3 Μαστός, ὤ, m.
 2 Θήλη, ης, f.
 3 Κόλπος, ος, m.
 5 Οὐδάρ, ατος, n.
 3 Πλευρόν, ὤ, n.
 2 c. Ράχis, εως, f.
 2 Πλευρῆ, ᾤς, f.
 5 Ὅσφυς, ὤ, f.
 5 Γαστήρ, ἐρ, ερῆς, f.
 3 Ὀμφαλός, αλῶ, m.
 2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
 3 Ἰσχίον, ἱς, n.
 5 Κενεών, ὦν, m.
 3 Μηρός, ὤ, n.
 5 Γόνη, υ, ατ, n.
 2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
 1 c. Σκέλος, ε, ος, n.
 3 Ἀνγκυμήμιον, ἱς, n.
 5 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
 3 Σφύειον, ἱς, n.
 5 Πῆξ, ποδός, m.
 3 Δάκτυλος, ποδός, m.
 5 Ἀντίχειρ, ε, m.
 2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
 5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
 5 Βροχίον, υ, m.
 2 Μαράνη, ης, f.
 5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
 3 Καρπός, ὤ, m.
 5 Χεῖρ, χειρός, f.
 2 Δεξιὰ, ᾤς, f.
 2 Ἀριστερά, ᾤς, f.
 2 Παιδάμη, ης, f.
 5 Ὀπισθίον, αρ, n.
 5 Θένον, αρ, n.
 5 Δεξιὰ, ακός, m.
 3 Δάκτυλος, ὤ, m.
 3 Διχαινός, ὤ, m.
 3 Ψωλός, ὤ, m.
 1 Δακτυλιώτης, ος, m.
 1 Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος, m.
 5 Ἀντίχειρ, ε, m.
 3 Κόνδυλος, ὤ, m.
 5 Ὀνυξ, χος, m.
 3 Ἀρθρόν, ος, n.

IV. Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.

The Gullet	Gūla, æ, f.	3 Οἰσόφαγος, ἄγυ, m.
The Windpipe	Aspēra Artēria, æ, f.	2 Τερχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, m.	5 Πνέμων, ων, m.
The Breath	Spīritus, ūs, m.	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diāphragma, ātis, n.	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, n.	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventricūlus, i, m.	3 Γαστήρ, ἰς, n.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stōmachus, i, m.	3 Στόμαχος, ἄχυ, m.
The Bowels	Viscēra, um, n.	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, f.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, f.	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Intestīnum, i, n.	3 Ἐντέρον, ἑρς, n.
The Liver	Jecur, ōris, n.	5 Ἡπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, m.	5 Σπλήν, σπληνός, m.
The Mesentery	Mesentērium, ii, n.	3 Μεσεντέριον, ἰς, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, n.	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ός, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, m.	3 Νεφρός, ὅς, m.
The Bladder	Vēsica, æ, f.	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of some Accidents of the Body.

De quibusd. Corporis Accidentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Σώματος Συμβεβηκότων.

THE Look
 Paleness
 Beauty
 Fair or handsom
 Ill-favoured or ugly
 Gross
 Slender
 Fat
 Lean
 Sound or Hail
 Lusty
 Tall
 Low
 A Giant
 A Dwarf
 Folt-headed
 Bald

A Spectus, ūs, m.
 Pallor, ōris, m.
 Pulchrītūdo, īnis, f.
 Formōsus, i, m.
 Deformis, is, m.
 Crassus, i, m. Obesus.
 Gracilis, is, m.
 Pinguis, is, m.
 Mācer, cri, m.
 Sānus, i, m.
 Vālidus, i, m.
 Prōcerus, i, m.
 Hūmīlis, is, m.
 Gīgas, antis, m.
 Nānus, i, m.
 Cāpīto, ōnis, m.
 Calvus, i, m.

2c. Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
 5 Π'Ωχρότης, ητος, f.
 1 c. Κάλλος, εος, n.
 3 Καλός, ὅς, m.
 5 Αἰσρός, ὅς, m.
 5 Παχύς, ἑος, m.
 3 Ἰχνός, ὅς, m.
 1 c. Πιμελής, εος ὅς, m.
 3 Λεπτός, ὅς, m.
 1 c. Ὑγιής, εος ὅς, com.
 3 Ἰσχυρός, ὅς, m. (κῆς
 2 Μακρός, ὅς, m. Εὐμύ-
 3 Μικρός τῇ ἰλικίᾳ.
 5 Γίγας, ατος, m.
 3 Νάνος, ὅς, m.
 3 Μεσηοκέφαλος ἄλυ, m.
 3 Φαλακρός, ὅς, m.

Curl'd

Curl'd	Crispus, i, m.	5 Οὐλόθειξ, τευχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, m.	3 Τυφλός, ὤ, m.
Purblind	Myops, ὀψis, m.	5 Μύωψ, ὠπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, m.	3 Ἐπερόφθαλμος, ε, m.
Blar-eyed	Lippus, i, m.	5 Ἀμωψ, ὠντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Strābo, ōnis, m.	3 Στραβός, ὤ, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, m.	3 Κωτός, ὤ, m.
Stammering	Palbus, i, m.	3 Ψαλλός, ὤ, m.
Lisping	Blasus, i, m.	3 Τραυλός, ὤ, m.
Toothless	Edentulus, i, m.	5 Ἄδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mūtus, i, m.	3 Ἄφωνος, ὠν, m.
Long-tongued	Lingua, acis, m.	1 c. Γλωσσώδης εος ες c.
Great-nosed	Nāso, ōnis, m.	5 Μεγαλόρριν, ενος, m.
Blubber-lipped	Lābeo, onis, m.	5 Χείλων, ων, m.
Crump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, i, m.	3 Κυρτός, ὤ, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, m.	3 Σκαυός, ε, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventrīōsus, i, m.	5 Περρώσως, ορως, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, m.	3 Ξλαστός, ὤ, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, m.	5 Πλατύπες, οδός, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, m.	3 Χωλός, ὤ, m.
Asleep	Mancus, i, m.	3 Ἰπνός, ὤ, m.
Watching	Somnus, i, m.	3 Ὕπνός, ε, m.
A Dream	Vīgilia, æ, f.	2 Ἀρυπνία, ας, f.
Panting	Insomnium, ii, n.	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίδ, n.
The Hiccough	Anhelitus, ūs, m.	5 Ἀσμα, ατος, n.
Sneezing	Singultus, ūs, m.	5 Δύγξ, γγός, f.
Yawning	Sternutatio, ōnis, f.	3 Παρμός, ὤ, m.
Stretching	Oscitatio, ōnis, f.	2 Χάσμη, ης, n.
Hunger	Pandiculatio, onis, f.	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, m.
Thirst	Fāmes, is, f.	3 Διμός, ὤ, m.
Loathing	Sitis, is, f.	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
The Voice	Fatidium, ii, n.	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
Speech	Vox, vōcis f.	2 Φωνή, ὤ, f.
Laughter	Sermo, ōnis, m.	3 Λόγος, ε, m.
Weeping	Rīsus, ūs, m.	5 Γέλως, ωπος, m.
Whispering	Flērus, ūs, m.	3 Κλαυθμός, ὤ, m.
Singing	Sūsurrus, i, m.	3 Ψιθυρισμός, ε, m.
A Sigh	Cantus, ūs, m.	2 Ὠδή, ὤ, i.
Snorting	Suspīrium, ii, n.	3 Στενάσμός, ὤ, m.
Blushing	Rhonchus, i, m.	3 Ῥόσχος, ε, m.
Quaking or Trembling	Rūbor, ōnis, m.	1 c. Ἐρδός, εος ες, n.
Gray-Hairs	Tremor, oris, m.	3 Τέρμος, ε, m.
A Wrinkle	Cānties, ei, f.	5 Πολιόπης, ητος, m.
	Ruga, æ, f.	5 Ῥυτίς, ίδός, i.

IX.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων

A Disease
Sick
Sickness
Weak
Pain
A Wound
A Bruise
A Stroke
A Sore or Ulcer
A Swelling
A Gangreen
A Felon
A Tetter or Ringworm
A Blister
A Wheal
A Whitlow
A Pimple
Freckles
A Scald-Head
Dandroof
St. Anthony's Fire
The Leprosie
The Itch
Itching
A Scab of a Wound or Sore
A Scar
Hard Skin or Browniness
The Plague
A Fever
An Ague
The third Ague or Quartan
The Tertian or each day Ague
The Quotidian or every day Ague
The Small Pox

MOrbus, i, m.
Ægrōtus, i, m.
Vālētūdo adversa.
Infirmus, i, m.
Dōlor, ōris, m.
Vulnus, ěris, n.
Contūsiō, ōnis, f.
Piāga, æ, f.
Ulcus, ěris, n.
Tūmor, ōris, m.
Gangræna, æ, f.
Fūrucūlus, i, m.
Herpes, ětis, m.
Vēsīcūla, æ, f.
Pāpūla, æ, f.
Pā. Ōnychia, æ, f.
Pustūla, æ, f.
Lentigo, īnis, f.
Tinea capitis.
Furīures, um, m.
Erysīpēlas, ūtis, n.
Lēpra, æ, f.
Scābies, ei, f.
Prūritus, ūs, m.
Crusta, æ, f.

Cicātrix, īcis, f.
Callus, i, m.

Pestis, is, f.
Fēbris, is, continua, f.
Febris intermittens.
Febris quartāna.

Febris tertiāna.

Febris quōtidiāna.

Vāriōlæ, ārum, f.

NO'st, æ, f.
3 Ἀρρώστια, ε, f.
2 Ἀρρώστια, ε, f.
1 c. Ἀδενή, ε, f.
1 c. Ἀλγος, ε, f.
5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
2 Πληγή, ης, f.
1 c. Ἐλκος, ε, f.
3 Ὀγκος, ε, m.
2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
3 Δοσίον, ε, n.
5 Ἐρπης, ητος, m.
2 Φύσκα, ης, & Φύσιγγ.
2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
2 Φλύκταινα, ης, f.
3 Φακός, ε, m.

2 Πιτυρίασις, ασεως, f.
5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n.
2 Λέπρε, ας, f.
2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
3 Κνησμός, ε, m.
3 Ἐχιάρα, ας, f.

2 Ὀυλή, ης, f.
3 Τύλκος, ε, m.

3 Λοιμός, ε, m.
3 Πυρετός, ε, m. σωματικός.
3 Πυρετός διαιτητικός.
3 Τεταρτηκός, ε, m.

2 Τριτηκός, ε, m.

3 Ἀμφημερινός, ε, m.

The Measles
 The French-Pox
 The Consumption
 The Dropsie
 The Falling-Sickness
 The Apoplexy
 The Lethargy
 Drowsiness
 Amaze dness
 The Palsie
 Numbness
 The Cramp
 The Night-Mare
 Bed-rid
 Dizziness
 Frensie
 Madness
 Dotage
 The Head-ach
 The Megrims
 The Tooth-ach
 A Cold
 A Cough
 A Catarrh
 The Chsn-Cough
 Hoarseness
 The Rickets
 The Squinancy
 Rheum
 The Tiffick
 Fainting
 Swooning
 The Plurisie
 Heart-burning
 Womens longing
 The Green-Sickness
 The Jaundise
 A Tympany
 The Scurvy
 The Colick
 A Looseness
 Costiveness
 The Bloody-Flux
 The Stone
 Chafing or fretting
 The Strangury
 A Rupture or Burstness

Morbilli, ōrum, m.
 Lues, is, Vēnērea.
 Tāber, is, f.
 Hūdrops, ōpis, m.
 Epīleptia, æ, f.
 Apōplexia, æ, f.
 Lēthargus, i, m.
 Vēternus, i, m.
 Stūpor, ōris, m.
 Pārālysis is, f.
 Torpor, ōris, m.
 Spasmus, i, m.
 Incūbus, i, m.
 Clīnicus, i, m.
 Vertigo, inis, f.
 Phrēnēsis, is, f.
 Insānia, æ, f.
 Dēlirium, ii, n.
 Cēphālalgia, æ, f.
 Hēmīcrānia, æ, f.
 Odontalgia, æ, f.
 Grāvēdo, inis, f.
 Tussis, is, f.
 Cātarrhus, i, m.
 Cātarrhus fērīnus five Tussis convulsīva.
 Raucēdo, inis, f.
 Rāchītis, idis, f.
 Angīna, æ, f.
 Rheuma, ātis, n.
 Asthma, ātis, n.
 Languor, ōris, m.
 Līpōthymia, æ, f.
 Pleurītis, itidis, f.
 Cardialgia, æ, f.
 Pīca, æ, f.
 Chlōrōsis, is, f.
 Ictērus, i, m.
 Tympanites Hydrops.
 Scorbūtus, i, m.
 Cōlicus dolor, m.
 Diarrhœa, æ, f.
 Alvus astricta seu dura
 Dysentēria, æ, f.
 Calcūlus, i, m.
 Intertrigo, inis, f.
 Strangūria, æ, f.
 Hernia, æ, f.

(ελασμός, ε, m.
 2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. 3. Μα-
 5 Ὑδρωψ, πος, m.
 2 Ἐπιληψία, ας, f.
 2 Ἀπεπληξία, ας, f.
 3 Λήθαργος, υ, m.
 5 Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
 2 c. Ἐκπληξις, εως, f.
 2 c. Πνεύματος, εως, f.
 2 c. Νάρκησις, εως, f.
 3 Σπασμός, υ, m.
 1 Ἐφιάλτης, ε, m.
 3 Κλινικός, ε, m.
 3 ΔῖνϞ, υ, m.
 5 Φρενίτις, ιδος, f.
 3 Μανία, ας, f.
 2 Παρεσφυσύνη, ης, f.
 2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
 2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, f.
 2 Ὄδονταλγία, ας, f.
 2 Κόρυζα, ης, f.
 5 Βήξ, χος, f.
 1 ΚάταρρϞ, υ, m.
 1 c. Βρογχίτις, εϞ υς, n.
 2 Κωάσχυ, ης, f.
 5 Ρεῦμα, ατος, n.
 5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
 2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, n.
 2 Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
 5 Πλευρίτις, ιδος, f.
 2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
 2 Κίψα, ης, f.
 2 Χλωρώσις, εως, f.
 3 Ἰκτερος, ερυ, m.
 1 Τυμπανίτης, υ, m.
 2 Στομαχική, ης, f.
 2 Κωλική, διάδεσις, f.
 2 Διάρροια, ας, f.
 2 Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
 2 Δυσουτερία, ας, f.
 2 c. Λιθίασις, άσας, f.
 5 Παράτεμμα, ατος, f.
 2 Στραγγεία, ας, f.
 2 Κήλη, ης, f.

The Mother
The Gout
The Gout of the Foot
The Running Gout
The Piles
The Kings-Evil
A Wolf or Cancer
A Wart
A Mole
A Corn
A Kibe or Chilblain
Hang-nails
A Fit
A Physician
Physick
A Medicine
A Remedy
An Apothecary
A Chirurgion
Blood-letting
A Vomit
Purging.
A Clyster
A Potion
A Syrup
A Pill
A Plaister or Salve
A Scar-cloth
A Tent
Ointment
A Wen

Hystērica, æ, Passio, f. 5 Πνίξις, ἰσος, ὕστερον, f.
Arthēitis, itidis, f. 5 Ἀρθρίτις, ἰδός, f.
Pōdagra, æ, f. Which word is also generally u-
sed for the Gout in any part
Rheumātismus, i, m. 3 ῥευματισμός, ἔ, m.
Hæmorrhoides, um, f. 5 Αἱμορροΐδες, ὤν, f.
Strūmæ, arum, f. 5 Χοιροΐδες, ὤν, f.
Cancer, cri, m. 5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
Verrūca, æ, f. 5 Ἀχροχορδῶν, ὄνος, m.
Nævus, i, m. 3 Σπῆλα, ε, m.
Clāvus, i, pedis, m. 3 Ἠλθ, ε, m.
Fornio, ōnis, f. 3 Χίμεθλον, ε, n.
Rēdūria, æ, f. 2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
Pāroxysmus, i, m. 3 Παρόξυσμος, ε, m.
Mēdicus, i, m. 3 Ἰατρός, ἔ, m.
Mēdicīna, æ, f. 2 Ἰατρική, ἥς, f.
Mēdicāmentum, i, n. 3 Φάρμακον, ἀκν, n.
Rēmēdium, ii, n. 1 c. Ἄλθ, εθ, υς, n.
Pharmācōpōla, æ, m. 1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ε, m.
Chīrurgus, i, m. 3 Χοιρορῶς, ἔ, m.
Phlēbōtōmia, æ, f. 2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
Vōmītus, ūs, f. 3 Ἑμετις, ε, m.
Purgātio, ōnis, f. 2 c. Κλῆτερις, εως, f.
Enēma, ātis, n. 5 Κλυσήρ, ἥες, m.
Pōtio, ōnis, f. 5 Πόμα, αθ, n.
Syrūpus, i, m. 3 Σεργίπον, ἔ, n.
Pīlūla, æ, f. 3 Κοταπύπον, ἔ, n.
Emplastrum, i, n. 3 Ἐμπλαστρον, ε, n.
Cērātum, i, n. 3 Κηρωδόν, ἔ, n.
Tūrunda, æ, f. Pēnīcillus 3 Μολός, ἔ, m.
Unguentum, i, n. 3 Μύσεν, ε, n.
Strūma, æ, f. 5 Κοιροΐς, αδός, f.

XV.

Of Meats.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

A Caterer
Food
A Meal
A Break-fast
A Dinner
A Beaver
A Supper

○ Bsonātor, ōris, m.
Victus, ūs, m.
Rēfectio, ōnis, f.
Jentāculum, i, n.
Prandium, ii, n.
Mērenda, æ, f.
Coena, æ, f.

1' ○ Ψώνης, ε, m.
2' ○ Τροφή, ἥς, f.
5 Ἀρεγίτιον, ατος, m.
3 Ἀειδον, ε, n.
3 Πεδεργον, ε, n.
2 Δείπνον, ε, n.

A Feast
A Guest
A Banquet
Functs or Sweet-meats
The first Course
The second Course

A Mess
Grace
Dainties
A Table
A Table-cloth
A Napkin or Towel
An Ewer
A Basin
A square Trencher
A round Trencher or
Plate

A Salt-seller
Salt

Bread }
A Loaf }
A Morsel
Fine Flower
Unleavened Bread
Leavened Bread
Manchet or fine white
Bread

Temse Bread
Household Bread
Bisket

The Crust
The Crum
A Crum of Bread
A Wafer

A Simnel
A Pancake or Fritter
A Cake
A Bread-basket

A Knife
An Edge
A Carver
A Dish
A Porringer
A Platter
A Sawcer
A Spoon

Convivium, n, n.
Conviva, æ, m.
Epulum, i, n.
Bellaria, orum, n.
Prima mensa, æ, f.
Mensæ secundæ.

Ferculum, i, n.
Gratiarum actio.
Daper, um, f.
Mensa, æ, f.
Mappa, æ, f.
Mantelium, ii, n.
Aqualis, is, f.
Pelvis, is, m.
Quadra, æ, f.
Orbis, is, m.

Salinum, i, n.
Sal, salis, m.
Panis, is, m.

Bucca, æ, f.
Pollen, inis, m.
Azymus, i, m.
Fermentatuf, i, m.
Siliagineus, i, m.

Similaceus, i, m.
Cibarius, i, m.
Biscoctus, i, m.
Crusta, æ, f.
Medulla, æ, f. panis
Mica, æ, f.
Crustulum, i, n. Libum,
Torta, æ, f. (i, n.)

Laganum, i, n.
Placenta, æ, f.
Canistrum, i, n.
Culter, tri, m.
Acies, ci, f.
Structor, oris, m.
Discus, i, m.
Cattillus, i, m.
Pactina, æ, f.
Acetabulum, i, n.
Cochleare, is, n.

3 Συμπόσιον, i, n. f.
3 Σωίδειν, οίειν, m.
2 Ευωχία, αι, f.
5 Τραγήματα, άπων, n.
2 Τράπεζα σρότη.
2 Τράπεζαι δάτεργα.
Επιδορπις, i, n. f.
2 c. Παράδοσις, εως, f.
2 Ευχαείστια, αι, f.
2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής
2 Τράπεζα, έξης, f.
2 Οδόνη, ης, f.
3 Χειρμακτόν, κ, n.
3 Πέροχθ, ός, f.
5 Νιπήρ, ής, m.
5 Πίναξ, ακθ, m.
3 Κύκλθ, κ, m.

3 Αλοδοχείον, κ, n.
5 Άλς, λός, m.
3 Άρθθ, κ, m.

3 Ψωμός, υς, m.
2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
3 Αζυμος, ύμς, m.
1 Ζυμίτης, κ, m.
1 Σιλιγίνης, κ, m.

1 Σεμαδμήτης, κ, m.
3 Αύτοπυργς, κ, m.
3 Ναυπηός, κ, m.
1 Πλαξ, κός, f.
3 Μύθθ, έλε, m.
3 Ψιχόν, κ, n.
3 Πλακέντιον, i, n.
5 Κολλυεις, i, n. f.
3 Λάχανον, κ, n.
5 Πλακός, υς, ός, υς, m.
5 Κάνης, υς, m. (m)
2 Μαχαιεις, i, n. f.
5 Στόμαχος, n. Ακμή, f.
3 Σιτοτόμος, κ, m.
3 Δίσηθ, κ, m.
3 Τρυγλίδιον, i, n.
2 Λεχώνη, ης, f. Πάροψα
Οξύσαφον, κ, n. (i, n. f.)
2 Τρυώνη, ης, f. Ζωμάρι
(αις, εως, f. Ροί)

Panis

Αρθθ.

Portage or Broth
Water-gruel
Cream
Milk-meats
A Posset
A Syllibub
Butter
Cheese
A Custard
Whey
Flesh
Beef
Veal
Mutton
Lamb
Pork
Venison
Bacon
A Flitch
A Gammon of Bacon
Brawn
Roast
Bri'd
Bak'd
Broil'd
Fried
Stewed
Carbonadoed Meat
Minc'd Meat
Meat cut in Goblets
A Gut-Pudding
A Pudding
A Pudding-maker
Pudding-meat or Pap
A Black-Pudding or
Blood Pudding
A Sausage
A Chitterlin
A Flesh-Pie
An Apple-Pie
A Sallet
Vinegar
Oyl

Juscūlum, i, n.
Pulmentum, i, n.
Flos lactis, m.
Lacticiſinia, orum, n.
Zythögāia, actos, n.
Oxŷgāla, actos, n.
Būtŷrum, i, n.
Cāſeus, i, m.
Artögāla, actos, n.
Sērum, i, lactis, n.
Cāro, nis, f.
Bōvīna, æ, f.
Vītūīna
Ovīna
Agnīna
Porcīna
Fērīna
Lardum, i, n.
Succīdia, æ, f.
Pētāſo, ōnis, m.
Callum āprugnum
Aīla, æ, n.
Elixā, æ
Coctīlis, is
Toīla, æ
Frixā, æ
Jūrīlenta, æ
Carbōnella, æ, f.
Mīnūtā, is, n.
Tōmācūlum, i, n.
Farcīmen, inis, n.
Fartum, i, n.
Fartor, ōris, m.
Pappa, æ, f.
Bōvilus, i, m.
† Lūcānīca, æ, f.
Hilla, æ, f.
Artōcrea, æ, f.
Artōmēlum, i, n.
Acētārium, iī, n.
Acētum, i, n.
Oleum, i, n.

3 Ζωμός, ἕ, m.
5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Γαλακτα, ων, n.
5 Ζυθογαλα, ακτος, n.
5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Βέντερον, υ, n.
3 Τυρός, ἕ, m.
5 Ἀρτογαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Ὀρρός, ἕ, m.
5 Σάρξ, κός, f.
Bōvion, οίς,
Mōvion, οίς.
Προβάτειον, οίς.
Kpēas { Ἀρνειον, οίς.
Χοίρειον, οίς.
Θήρειον, οίς.
2 Πιμαλή χοιρία.
2 Πέρνα, ης, f.
5 Πιπασών, ὄν, m.
Kpēas { Ὀπιδόν, ἕ.
Ἐφιδόν, ἕ.
Ὀπιμυδιόν, ἕ.
Ὀρυκιδόν, ἕ.
Ζωμῶδες.
5 Ἀπανθροσμια, τος, n.
5 Περίκομμα, τος, n.
3 Τεμάχιον, ίς, n.
5 Ἀλάς, ὄν, m.
3 Ἀλαστοποιός, ἕ, m.
2 Μάζα, ης, f.
5 Ἀλάς, ὄν, m.
3 Ἐγκώλια, ίων, n.
5 c. Ἀρτοκρεας, αίος, n.
3 Ἀρτομυλον, ήλυ, n.
1 c. Ὀξος, εος, n.
3 Ἐλαιον, αίν, n.

† Other words there are that signifie a Sausage, as *Isicium* and *Apocambo*; but I made choice of this, because the Italians at this day call a Sausage *Luzanica*.

Sauce

Pickle

Perjuice of Grapes

Perjuice of Crabs

Intinctus, ūs, m.

Müria, æ, f.

Omphācium, ii, n.

Agresta, æ, f.

5 Ἐμβάμμα, ατος, n.

2 Ἀλμη, ης, f.

3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίς, n.

XVI

Of Drink.

De Potu.

Περὶ Πόσεως.

Drink
A Draught
Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

White Wine

Claret

Sack

Canary

Wormwood Wine

Mead or Methoglin

Sider

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

A Bretwer

Dregs

Strong-water

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug or Cup

A Bottle or Jack

A Chalice

A Can or Tankard

A Glass

A Butler

A Cup-bearer

Potus, ūs, m.
Hautus, ūs, m.

Vinum, i, n.

Mustum, i, n.

Vappa, æ, f.

Vinum Gallium album

Vinum Gallic. rubrum

Vinum Hispanicum.

Vinum Canariense

Vinum Abinthites

Mullum, i, n.

Melites, æ, m.

Apiter, æ, m.

Cerevisia, æ, f.

Pasca, æ, f.

Cerevisiarius, ii, m.

Fæx, fæcis, f.

Aqua ardens

Poculum, i, n.

Lagena, æ, f.

Crater, eris, m.

Iatera, æ, f.

Scyphus, i, m.

Uter, tris, m.

Calix, icis, m.

Cantharus, i, m.

Poculum vitreum, n.

Promus, i, m.

Pincerna, æ, m.

2 c ΠΟ'σις, εως, f.

3 Οἶνος, ε, m.

1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος ες, n.

1 Ἐκλεπίας, ε, m.

Οἶνος Γλαυκός, λευκός.

Οἶνος Γλαυκός, ερυθρός

1 Ἀψινθίτης, ε, m.

5 Οἶνόμει, έλιτος, n.

1 Μελίτης, ε, m.

1 Ἀπίτης, ε, m.

3 Ζύθος, ε, m.

3 Ὀξύμειτον, ε, n.

3 Ζυθοποιός, έ, m.

5 Τρύξ, γός, f.

3 Ποτήριον, ίς, n.

3 Λάγλωθ, λώς, m.

5 Κρητήρ, ηεος, m.

3 Σκύθος, ε, m.

3 Ἀσχος, έ, m.

5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.

3 Κάνθαρος, αρεος, m.

3 Ποτήριον υάλινον, n.

1 Ταμία, ε, m.

3 Οἶνοχέθ, ός, m.

XVII.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἑδῆσεως.

A Garment
Clothing
Cloth
Linen
Canvas
Fustian
Cotton
Silk
Velvet
Sack-cloth
A Hat
A Hat-band
A Cap
A Coif
A Cross-Cloth
A Cawl
A Fillet
A Fan
A Bongrace
A Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Neck-lace
A Chain
A Bracelet
A Spangle
A Band
A Shirt or Smock
A Waistcoat
A Stomacher
A Doublet
A Sleeve
A Pair of Breeches
A Button
A Point
A Girdle
A Skirt
A Gown
A Coat
A Loose Gown

VEstis, is, f.
Vestitus, us, m.
Pannus, -i, m.
Linteum, i, n.
Cannabeum, i, n.
Xylinum, i, n.
Gossipium, ii, n.
Sericum, i, n.
Höösericum, i, n.
Saccus, i, m.
Galerus, i, m.
Spica, æ, f.
Pileus, i, m.
Capital, alis, n.
Plägula, æ, f.
Reticulum, i, m.
Vitta, æ, f.
Flabellum, i, n.
Umbella, æ, f.
Pephum, i, n.
Inauris, is, f.
Mouile, is, n.
Torquis, is, c. m.
Armilla, æ, f.
Bractea, æ, f.
Collare, is, n.
Intēūla æ, f. Incūsum,
Sübūcula, æ, f. (ii, n.
Peciorāle, is, n.
Diplois, idis, f.
Mānica, æ, f.
Braccæ, ærum, f.
Fibula, æ, f.
Ligula, æ, f.
Cingulum, i, n.
Fimbria, æ, f.
Toga, æ, f.
Tūica, æ, f.
Stola, æ, f.

36 **I**μάπον, ίς, π.
= c. Ἑδῆσις, εως, f.
1 c. Ράκος, εος κς, π.
2 Ὀδόνη, ης, f.
3 Καρνάβινον, κς, π.
3 Ζύλινον λίνον, π.
3 Ἑειόξυλον, κς, π.
3 Σπεικόν, ες, π.
5 Ὀλοσπεικόν, ες, π.
3 Σάκκον, ες, π.
3 Πέπαις, ας, π.
2 Σπείρη, ας, f.
3 Πίλον, κς, π.
5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Κεκρύφαλον, ας, π.
5 Ἀμπυξ, υκος, π.
5 Ρίπις, ίδος, f.
3 Σκιάδιον, ίδος, π.
3 Πέπλον, ες, π.
5 Ἐνωπίον, κς, π.
3 Ἀριον, κς, π.
3 Στρεπιδος, ες, π.
3 Πειραχόνιον, κς, π.
3 Πέπαιον, ας, π.
3 Πειραχόνιον, ίδος, π.
3 Χιτωνίσκον, κς, π.
5 Ὑποχίτων, ων, π.
3 Περσινίδιον, κς, π.
5 Διπλοῖς, ίδος, f.
5 Χιταῖς, ίδος, f.
5 Ἀναξυεῖς, ίδος, f.
2 Περώνη, ης, f.
5 Σφαιρωπὴρ, ῆρος, π.
2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
3 Κεράσιον, κς, π.
= Τήβεννα, ης, f.
5 Χιτών, ων, π.
2 Στόλη, ης, f.

A Jacket
 A Cloak
 A short Cloak
 A Cassock
 An Apron
 Stockings
 A Garter
 A Boot
 A Spur
 A Shoe
 A Shoe-Latchet
 A Slipper
 A Sole
 Socks
 A Buskin
 A Glove
 A Hook or Clasp
 An Eye
 A Ring
 A Veil
 A Handkerchief
 A Bodkin
 A Pocket
 Stilts

Tūnicāla, æ, f.
 Pallium, i, n.
 Chlām̄ys, ydis, f.
 Sāgum, i, n.
 Præcinctōrium, ii, n.
 Tībiālia, ium, n.
 Fascia crūrālis.
 Ocrea, æ, f.
 Calcar, āris, n.
 Calceus, i, m.
 Corrīgia, æ, f.
 Crēpida, æ, f.
 Sōlea, æ, f.
 Sōcci, orum, m.
 Cōthurnus, i, m.
 Chīrōthēca, æ, f.
 Uncus, i, m.
 Ocellus, i, m.
 Annūlus, i, m.
 Vēlum, i, n.
 Sūdārium, ii, n.
 Acus crīnālis.
 Lōcūlus, i, m.
 Grallæ, arum, f.

3 Χιτῶνιον, ἱε, n.
 1 c. Φάβρε, εος, ες, n. Φῶδονη
 5 Χλαμύς, ὑδός, f.
 3 Σάγος, ε, m.
 5 Πειρίζωμα, ατος, n.
 5 Κνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Περικνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Κνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 3 Κέντρον, ε, n.
 5 Ὑπόδημα, αἰθ, n.
 5 ἱμάς, ἀνθ, m.
 5 Κρημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Πέλμα, αἰθ, n.
 1 Ἐμβάτω, ων, m.
 3 Κόδορνθ, όρνε, m.
 2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
 3 Ἐμφερον, ε, n. Ὀσκ' ε, f.
 2 Ὀπή, ἥς, f.
 3 Δακτύλιον, ἱε, n.
 5 Περικάλυμμα, τος, n.
 3 Ῥινόμακλον, ε, n.
 3 Ξανθίον, ε, n.
 3 Καλόβαθρον, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.

De Ædificiis, & Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
eorum partibus.

A Building
 A City
 A Gate
 A Portcullis
 A Tower
 A Castle
 A House
 A Palace
 A Cottage
 A Conduit
 A Conduit-Pipe

Ædificium, ii, n.
 Urbs, bis, f.
 Porta, æ, f.
 Cātarracta, æ, f.
 Turris, is, f.
 Arx, arcis, f.
 Cōmus, ūs, m.
 Pālātium, ii, n.
 Cāsa, æ, f.
 Aqueductus, ūs, m.
 Tūbus, i, m.

2 Οἰκοδομή, ἥς, f.
 2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
 2 Πύλη, ες, f.
 1 Καταρράκτης, ες, m.
 3 Πύργος, ες, m.
 2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
 3 Οἶκος, ες, m.
 2 Βασιλείη, ἥς, f.
 2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
 2 Ἐδραγωγία, ας, f.
 5 Σύνειγξ, γγθ, f.

* An Hospital	Ptochotrophium, ii, n.	3 Πτωχοτροφίον, ὅ, n.
A College	Collēgium, ii, n.	
A Library	Bibliothēci, æ, f.	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Sessions house	Cūria, æ, f.	3 Ἀρχεῖον, ος, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, n.	
A Magazin or Store-house	Rēpōsitōrium, ii, n.	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-house	Sēnācūlum, i, n.	3 Βουλευτήριον, ἰς, n.
A Religious house or Monastery	Mōnāstērīum, ii, n. (tīcus, ūs, f.)	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰς, n.
Cloisters	Pēristylīum, ii, n.	3 Περισύλιον, ἰς, n.
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, n.	3 Θέατρον, ὄρε, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphæristerīum, ii, n.	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ἰς, n.
A Race	Stādium, ii, n.	3 Στάδιον, ἰς, n.
The Stand	Carcēres, um, m.	2 Ἀρετρεία, ας, f.
The Goal	Mēta, æ, f.	5 Καμπήης ὄρε, m.
An Inn	Dīversōrium, ii, n.	5 Κατάλυμα, ἀλθ, n.
A Tavern	Tāberna vīnāria, f.	3 Οἶνωπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Victualling-house	Carpōna, æ, f.	3 Καπηλεῖον, ος, n.
A Cooks Shop	Pōrīna, æ, f.	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Shop or Workhouse	Officīna, æ, f.	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰς, n.
The Shambles	Mācellum, i, n.	3 Κρεωπώλιον, ἰς, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmācōpōlium, ii, n.	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Jail or Prison	Carcer, ēris, n.	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἰς, n.
An House of Correction	Ergastīlūm, i, n.	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰς, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, m.	2 Ποδοκράκη, ης, f. ἔδαν.
A Pillory	Nūmella, æ, f.	3 Κλοιός, ὅ, m.
A Gallows	Pātibūlum, i, n.	3 Σταυρός, ὅ, m.
A Market-place	Fōrum, i, n.	2 Ἀγορά, ας, f.
A Town	Oppidum, i, n.	3 Πολίχνιον, ἰς, n.
A Street	Plātēa, æ, f.	2 Πλατεία, ας, f.
A Lane	Vīcus, i, m.	2 Ῥύμη, ης, f.
An Ally or narrow lane	Angīportus, ūs, m.	2 Στενωπός, ὅ, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, m.	2 Κάμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, n.	2 Σκηνή, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, f. } Stabū-	2 Αυλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, m. } lum, i, n.	3 Ἱπποτάσιον, ἰς, n.

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophia* and *Ptochodochia*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nesocomia*.

A Rack } A Manger } A Swine-sty A Coop or Pen A Pigeon house A Hall A Kitchen A Parlour A Dining-Room A Bed-Chamber An inner-Room A Closet or any Room in general A Study A Privy or House of Office A Cellar A Buttery or Store- House A Larder A Garret or upper- Room A Gallery A Bake-house A Mill A Brick A Tile A Shingle Lime Plaster or Parget Mortar Clay Rubbish A Foundation A Wall A Pillar A Corner A Porch A Penthouse A Gate A Door A Knocker or Ring of a Door A Latch A Bar A Chink A Fore-door	Præseppe, is, n. Hæra, æ, f. Cors, cortis, f. Columbārium, ii, n. Aula, æ, f. Culina, æ, f. Conclāve discubitorium Pransorium, ii, n. Cubiculum, i, n. Pēnētrāle, is, n. } Conclāve, is, n. } Museum, i, n. Latrina, æ, f. Cella, æ, f. Promptuārium, ii, n. Carnārium, ii, n. Cocnācūlum, i, n. Pergula, æ, f. Pistrinum, i, n. Mōla, æ, f. Lāter, ēris, m. Tegula, æ, f. Scandūla, æ, f. Calx, cis, f. Tectōrium, ii, n. Intrītum, i, n. Lūtum, i, n. Rūdus, ēris, n. Fundamentum, i, n. Pāries, ētis, n. Columna, æ, f. Angulus, i, m. Vestibulum, i, n. Compluvium, ii, n. Jānuā, æ, f. } Ostium, ii, n. } Cornix, icis, f. Claustum, i, n. Rēpāgūlum, i, n. Rīma, æ, f. Anticum, i, n.	2 Φάτνη, ης, f. 3 Συρεός, ὤ, m. 5 Ὀρνιθῶν, ὄνος, m. 5 Πειστερεῶν, ὄνος, m. 2 Αὐλή, ῆς, f. 3 Μαγειρεῖον, ε, n. 3 Τεκλίνιον, ίς, n. 5 Κοιτῶν, ὦν, m. 3 Μυχός, ὤ, m. 3 Μεσείον, ε, n. 5 Ἀφειδῶν, ὦν, m. 3 Ταμείον, ε, n. 3 Ἀνώγειον, ε, n. 2 Περίβολος, ῆς, f. 3 Ἀρτοποιεῖον, ε, n. 2 Μύλη, ης, f. 3 Πλίνθος, ε, m. 3 Κέρας, ἄμ, m. 5 Σχίσμα, ας, m. 3 Τίτυς, ε, f. Κορίνα, f. 5 Κορίνα, ας, n. 3 Πηλός, ὤ, m. 3 Ἐρείπον, ίς, n. 3 Θεμέλιον, ίς, n. 1 c. Τείχος, ες, ε, n. 4 Κίον, ον, m. 2 Γωνία, ας, f. 3 Πρόθυρον, ε, n. 3 Κατήκλυρον, ε, n. 2 Θύρα, ας, f. 2 Κορώνη, ης, f. 3 Κλεῖθρον, ε, n. 5 Ἐπιβάτης, ἥτος, m. 2 Κλεψεία, ας, f. Ὀπή, ῆς. 3 Πρόθυρον, ὕπε, n.
--	---	--

A Back-door	Posticum, i, n.	3 Ψάδουρον, ὑρέ, n.
A Lock	Sēra, æ, f.	3 Κλειθρον, κ, n.
A Key	Clavis, is, m.	5 Κεῖς, δς, f.
A Bolt	Obex, icis, d. Pelsūlus, l.	3 Μυχλός, ῥ, m.
A Hinge	Cardo, inis, com.	3 c. Σφραδς, ἐϑ, m.
The Lintel	superliminare, is, n.	3 Ὑπερδουρον, κ, n.
A Post	Postus, is, m.	5 Παρασς, ἀδς, f.
A Wicket	Ostiolum, i, n.	3 Ουείδιον, ἰς, n.
Golding-doors	Valva, arum, f.	5 Δικλῖς, ἰδς, f.
A Threshold	Limen, inis, n.	3 Ουδς, ῥ, m.
A Window	Fēnēstra, æ, f.	5 Θεῖς, ἰδς, f.
A Casement	Transenna, æ, f.	5 Κισκλῖς, ἰδς, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, m.	3 Δρύφακτος, ἀκλς, m.
The Roof of an House	Tectum, i, n.	2 Στέγη, ης, f.
The Ridge	Fastigium, ii, n.	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰς, n.
The Eaves	Saggrundium, ii, n.	3 Γῆσσον, κ, n.
An Arch	Fornix, icis, m.	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Laguar, aris, n.	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Troican, inis, m.	5 Ἀντιεῖς, ἰδϑ, f.
A Beam	Trabs, abis, f.	3 Δοκός, ῥ, f.
A Rafter	Figum, i, n.	5 Δοκῖς, ἰδϑ, f.
A Board	Tābūla, æ, f.	5 Σαῖς, ἰδϑ, f.
A Nail	Clāvus, i, m.	3 Ἡλϑ, κ, m.
A Lath	Afferculus, i, m.	3 Σανίδιον, ἰς, n.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, m.	3 Πάσσαλϑ, ἀλς, m.
A Story	Coniunctio, ōis, f.	5 Στέγασμα, ατϑ, n.
A Pavement	Pāvinentum, i, n.	c. Ἐδραρϑ, εος κς, n.
The Floor	Sōlum, i, n.	3 Πέδον, κ, n.
Stairs	Scāle, arum, f.	5 Κλίμαξ, ακϑ, f.
Winding Stairs	Scalæ cōclutiles, f.	5 Κλίμαξ, ἑλκπη.
A Step or Round	Grādis, ūis, m.	3 Βαθμός, ῥ, m.
A Cieling	Concānēratio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Cāminus, i, m.	2 Καπροδύχη, ης, f.
A Hearth	Fōcus, i, m.	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, acis, f.	3 Καμινϑ, κ, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, m.	3 Ἰπνος, κ, f. Κλίβανος, κ.

XIX.



OF GOD

De DEO.

Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.

GOD
The Godhead
Lord

DEUS, i, m.
Deitas, aris, f.
Dōminus, i, m.

3  Εὐς, ῥ, m.
3  Θεότης, ητος, f.
3 Κύριϑ, ἰς, m.

Lordship

Lordship	Dōmīnium, ii, n.	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attribūtum, i, n.	3 Ἐπίθετον, ε, n.
Infinite	Infīnītus, i, m.	3 Ἄπειρος, ε, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, m.	3 Ἄδιον, ίε, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, m.	3 Μακάριον, ίε, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, m.	3 Τέλειον, είε, m.
Simple	Simplex, i, is, m.	3 Ἀπλόδιον, έτε, m.
Immutable	Immūtābilis, is, m.	3 Ἀμετάβολον, όλε, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensībilis, is.	3 Ἀκατάληπτον, ε, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, f.	2 Ουσία, ας, f.
Unity	Unitas, ātis, f.	5 Ἐνότης, ότην, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, f.	2 c. Πρόσωπε, εως, f.
Trinity	Trīnitas, ātis, f.	5 Τριάς, ώδες, f.
The FATHER	Pāter, tris, m.	5 Πατήρ, τέρος, Ές, m.
Unbegotten	Ingēnitus, i, m.	3 Ἀγώνητον, ε, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, m.	1 Κήσις, ε, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, m.	2 c. Κήσις, εως, f.
The SON	Fīlius, ii, m.	5 Υιός, υ, m.
Begotten	Gēnitus, i, m.	3 Γεννητός, υ, m.
Jesus	Iēsus, u, m.	Ἰησους, υ, m.
Christ	Christus, i, m.	3 Χριστός, υ, m.
A Redeemer	Rēdemptor, ōris, m.	1 Λυτρωτής, υ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Prētium, ii, n.	3 Λύτρον, ε, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, m.	5 Σωτήρ, ήρος, m.
Salvation	Salvatio, ōnis, f.	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mēdiātor, ōris, m.	1 Μεσίτης, ε, m.
Incarnation	Incarnatio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, f.
Nativity	Nātīlitas, ālis, f.	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentatio, ōnis, f.	3 Πειρασμός, υ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfigūrātio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, f.	3 Σταυρός, υ, m.
Crucifixion	Crucifixio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Mīraculum, i, n.	5 Θαῦμα, τοε, n.
Resurrection	Rēurrectio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐντάξις, εως, f.
A Judge	Jūdex, icis, com.	2 Κεῖτης, ε, m.
Judgment	Jūdicium, ii, n.	2 c. Κείσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, n.	3 Ουρανός, υ, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, f.	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Hell	Internus, i, m.	1 Ἄδης, ε, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, n.	3 Βάσανον, άνε, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spiritus sanctus, m.	5 Πνεῦμα, άγιον, n.
Proceeding	Prōcedens, tis, m.	3 Ἐκπορεύομενος, ε, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificātor, ōris, m.	5 Ἀγιαζων, ον, m.

The Comforter
A Gift
Grace

Consolator, ōris, m.
Dōnum; i, n.
Grātia, æ, f.

3 Παράκλητος, ἡτός, m.
5 Χάρισμα. ἰθ, n.
5 Χάρις, ειπθ, f.

XX.

Of created Spi-
rits.

De Spiritibus cre-
atis.

Περὶ Πνευμάτων
κτιστῶν.

A N Angel
A Spirit
A Saint
The Devil
A Fiend
A Bugbear
An Apparition
A Witch
A Conjuror
A Soul

A Ngē'us, i, m.
Spīritus, ūs, m.
Sanctus, i, m.
Diābōlus, i, m.
Fūria, æ, f.
Terribīlāmentum, i, n.
Spectrum, i, n.
Sāga, a, f.
Exorcista, æ, m.
Anīma, æ, f.

1 A Γλαθ, ἐλθ, m.
5 Πνεύμα. τος, n.
3 Ἅγιθ, ἱε, m.
3 Διάβολθ, ὅλε, m.
5 Ἀλάστωρ, ὅλες, m.
3 Μορμολύκειον. ε, n.
1 Φάντασμα, αἰθ, n.
2 Φαρμακεία, ἱε, f.
1 Ἐξορκιστής, ὅ, m.
1 Ψυχὴ, ἡς, f.

The { Vegetative
Sensitive
Rational } Soul
A Man
A Woman

anima { Vēgetāīva, æ, f.
Sensitivā, æ, f.
Ratiōnālis, is, f.
Vir, vīri, m.
Mūlier, ēris, f.

Ἀυξητική
Ἀισθητική
Λογική } Ψυχῆ
5 Ἀνὴρ, ἐρθ δεός, m.
5 Γυνή, αἰός, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties
of the Soul.

De Facultatibus
Anime.

Περὶ τῶν Δυνά-
μεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.

Of the Senses and their
Objects.

(I.)
De Sensibus Ἑcorum
Objectis.

Περὶ Ἀισθήσεων
Ἀισθητῶν,

The S I G H T
Lighe
The Brightness
Darkness
Shadow
Colour
Whiso

V-Isus, ūs, m.
Lux, lūeis, f.
Splendor, ōris, m.
Tēnebræ, arum, f.
Umbra, æ, f.
Cōlor, ōris, m.
Albus, a, um.

2 c. Ὠρασις, εως, f.
5 Ὠς, εωτός, n.
2 Μαυροχρῆ, ἡς, f.
1 c. Σκότος, εος, ες, n.
2 Σκιά, ᾶς, f.
2 Χρῶμα, ας, f.
Λευκός, ὁ, ὅς, m.

Black

Black	Niger, a, um	Μελας, αἰνα, ἄν.
Gray	Cānus, a, um, Cæsius, a,	Γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν.
Red	Rūber, bra, brum. (um.	Ἐρυθρός, αἰ, ὄν.
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um	Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν.
Blue	Cærūleus, a, um	Κυάνεος, α, ον.
Purple	Purpureus, a, um	Πορφύρεος, α, ον.
Brown	Fuscus, a, um	Φαῖος, αἰ, ὄν.
Parti-coloured	Discolor, ōris, omn. gen.	Ἐπιχρῶς, ὅα, ον.
The S M E L L	Odōrātus, ūs, m.	2 c. Ὁσφρησις, εως.
A Scent or Smell	Odor, ōris, m.	2 Ὁσμῆς, ἥς, f.
A Sweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, f.	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, m.	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The T A S T	Gustus, ūs, m.	2 c. Γάσις, εως, f.
A Relish	Sāpor, ōis, m.	3 Χυλός, ἑ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, m, f. e, n.	Γλυκὺς, εἶα, ὕ.
Bitter	Amārus, a, um,	Πικρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Sower	Acidus, a, um	Ὁξύδης, εἶα, com.
The H E A R I N G	Auditus, ūs, m.	2 Ἀκοὴ, ἥς, f.
A Sound	Sōnus, i, m.	3 Ἦχος, κ, m.
The T O U C H or	Tactus, ūs, m.	2 Ἀφή, ἥς, f.
Feeling		
Hot	Cālidus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Cold	Frīgīdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Moist	Hūmīdus, a, um	Ἵγρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Dry	Siccus, a, um,	Ξηρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Thick	Densus, a, um	Παχὺς, εἶα, ὕ.
Thin	Rārus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Heavy	Grāvis, e	Βαρὺς, εἶα, ὕ.
Light	Lēvis, e	Κεφὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Hard	Dūrus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλιχρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Brittle	Fragilis, e	Ψαδυσρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.

The Substantives of these are.

Heat	Cālor, ōris, m.	5 Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frīgus, ōris, n.	Ψυχρότης.
Moisture	Hūmīditas, ātis, f.	Ἵγρότης.
Driness	Siccitas	Ξηρότης.
Thickness	Densitas	Παχύτης.
Thinness	Raritas	Ἀραιότης.
Heaviness	Grāuitas	Βαρύτης.
Lightness	Lēvitas	Κεφότης.
Hardness	Dūrīties, ei, f.	Σκληρότης.
Softness	Mollities	Μαλακότης.
Toughness	Lentor, ōris, m.	Γλιχροτης.
Brittleness	Fragilitas	Ψαδυρότης.

(II.)

Of the Understanding,
Will and Affections.

De Intellectu, Volunta-
te & Affectibus.

Περὶ τῆς Νόου, Θυήματος
καὶ Παθῶν.

THE MIND

The Understand-

Reason

Knowledge

Ignorance

The Conscience

Judgements

Counsel

Prudence

Indiscretion

Wisdom

Folly

A Fool

Art

Experience

Unskilful

Faith or Belief

Opinion

Error or Mistake

Suspicion

Doubting

Admiration, i.e. Won-

dering

The WILL

Liberty

The AFFECTIONS

or Passions

Trust

Love

Hatred

Joy

Grief

Mirth

Sadness

Chearfulness

Desire

Loathing

Boldness

Despair,

Anger

Pleasure

Revenge

Shame

MENS, tis, f.

Intellectus, ūs, m.

Ratio, ōnis, f.

Scientia, æ, f.

Ignorantia, æ, f.

Conscientia, æ, f.

Judicium, ii, n.

Consilium, ii, n.

Prudentia, æ, f.

Imprudentia, æ, f.

Sapientia, æ, f.

Stultitia, æ, f.

Stultus, i, m.

Ars, artis, f.

Experientia, æ, f.

Inexpertus, a, um

Fides, ei, f.

Opinio, ōnis, m.

Error, ōris, m.

Suspicio, ōnis, f.

Dubitatio, ōnis, f.

Admiratio, ōnis, f.

Voluntas, ātis, f.

Libertas, ātis, f.

Affectus, uum, m.

Fiducia, æ, f.

Amor, ōris, m.

Odium, ii, n.

Gaudium, ii, n.

Dolor, ōris, m.

Lætitia, æ, f.

Tristitia, æ, f.

Hilaritas, ātis, f.

Dēsiderium, ii, n.

Fuga, æ, f.

Audacia, æ, f.

Desperatio, ōnis, f.

Ira, æ, f.

Voluptas, ātis, f.

Vindicta, æ, f.

Pudor, ōris, m.

3 Νόος νῆς, νόος οἷ, m.

2 Διάνοια, ας, f.

3 Λόγος, υς, m.

2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης, f.

2 Ἀγνοία, ας, f.

2 c. Συναίσθησις, εως, f.

2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.

2 Βελία, ης, f.

2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.

2 Ἀνοησία, ας, f.

2 Σοφία, ας, f.

2 Μωρία, ας, f.

3 Μωρός, ὅς, m.

2 Τέχνη, ης, f.

2 Πᾶσις, ας, f.

3 Ἀπιστία, υς, com.

2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.

2 Δόξα, ης, f.

2 Πλάνη, ης, f.

2 Ὑποψία, ας, f.

2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.

5 Θάυμας, ωτος, n.

5 Θέλημα, απς, f.

2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.

1 c. Πάθος, εἰς υς, n.

2 c. Πενίθεισις, εως, f.

5 Ἔρως, ωπς, m.

1 c. Μίσος, εἰς υς, n.

2 Χαρὰ, ας, f.

2 Λύπη, ης, f.

2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.

2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.

5 Ἰλαρότης, ητος, f.

3 Ἰσχυρὸς, ἐξς, m.

2 Φυγή, ης, f.

1 c. Θρόσος, εἰς υς, n.

2 Ἀνελευσία, ας, f.

2 Ὀργή, ης, f.

2 Ἠδονή, ης, f.

2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f.

3 c. Αἰδώς, ὅς, f.

Hope

Hope

Fear

Envy

Pity

Scorn or Contempt

Repentance

Spes, ei, f.

T̃mor, ōris, m.

Invidiā, æ, f.

Misericordiā, æ, f.

Contemptus, ūs, m.

Pœnitentia, æ, f.

5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδος, f.

3 Φόβος, ε, m.

3 Φθόνος, ε, m.

1 c. Ἐλεος, εος, ες, n.

2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.

2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Vir-
tues and Vices.De Virtutibus Mo-
ralibus & Vitiis.Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν
& Κακιῶν.Virtue
Vice

Godly

Godliness

Ungodliness

Honest

Honesty

Good

Bad

Manners

A Custom

Prosperity

Adversity

A Sin

An Offence

An Oversight

Villany or Wickedness

A Villain

Happiness

Misery

Reward

Punishment

Temperance

Pleasure

Sobriety

A Glutton

Gluttony

Drunkenness

Drunk

A Drunkard

A Good-fellow

A Sluggard

Virtus, ūtis, f.

Vitium, ii, n.

Pius, a, um

Piētas, ātis, f.

Impiētas, ātis, f.

Prōbus, i, m.

Probitas, ātis, f.

Bōnus, a, um,

Mālus, a, um

Mōres, um, m.

Consuetudo, īnis, f.

Res prosperæ

Res adversæ

Peccatum, i, n.

Scandālum, i, n.

Dēlictum, i, n.

Scēlus, ēris, n.

Furcifer, ēri, m.

Fēlicitas, ātis, f.

Misēria, æ, f.

Præmiūm, ii, n.

Pœna, æ, f.

Tempērantia, æ, f.

Vōluptas, ātis, f.

Sōbrietas, ātis, f.

Hēluo, ōnis, m.

Inglūvies, ei, f.

Ebrietas, ātis, f.

Ebrius, a, um

Ebrīōsus, a, um,

Comibō, ōnis, m.

Sotanicūlōsus, i, m.

2 Ἀρετή, ῆς, f.

2 Κακία, ας, f.

1 c. Εὐσιβής, εος, ες, m.

2 Εὐσιβία, ας, f.

2 Ἀσίβεια, ῖας, f.

3 Καλοκαγαθός, ε, m.

2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.

3 Χρηστός, ε, m.

3 Κακός, ε, m.

1 c. Ἠθός, εθός, n.

2 Σωφροδία, ας, f.

2 Εὐτυχία, ας, f.

2 Δυστυχία, ας, f.

5 Ἀμαρτία, ατος, n.

3 Σκάνδαλον, άλν,

5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.

2 Μοχθηρία, ας, (ωλη)

1 Μαστίγια, ε m Ναπ.

2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.

5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.

3 Μισθός, ε, m.

2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.

2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.

2 Ἠδονή, ῆς, f.

5 Νηφελότης, ητος, f.

3 Γαστριώδης, ε, m.

2, Γαστριώδης, ας, f.

2 Μέθη, ης, f.

3 τρέφουσιν, ε, m.

5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υτος, m.

1 Συμπότης, ε, m.

1 c. Ὑγιάνης, εθός, n, c.

Cleanliness

Cleanliness
Chastity
Lust
Wantonness
Adultery
An Adulterer
Fornication
A Baud
A Whore
A Harlot
Riches
Poverty
Want
Magnificence
Magnificent
Liberality
Bounty
Alms
A Gift
A Present
Thrifty
Frugality or Thrift
Charity
A Good-turn
An Ill-turn
Riourousness
Prodigality
Covetousness
Covetous
Diligence
Diligent
Negligence
Idle
Idleness
Sloth
Honour
Glory
Praise
Dispraise
Fame
Credit
Disgrace
Reproach
Magnanimity
Magnanimous
Ambition
Haughtiness

Mundities, ei, f.
Castitas, atis, f.
Libido, inis, f.
Lascivia, æ, f.
Adulterium, ii, n.
Adulter, eri, m.
Fornicatio, onis, f.
Lēno, onis, m.
Mēretrix, icis, f.
Pellex, icis, f.
Divitiæ, arum, f.
Paupertas, atis, f.
Inopia, æ, f.
Magnificētia, æ, f.
Magnificus, i, m.
Liberālitas, atis, f.
Bēnignitas, atis, f.
Eleēmōsyna, æ, f.
Dōnum, i, n.
Mūnus, eris, n.
Frūgi, indecl.
Parsimōnia, æ, f.
Chāritas, atis, f.
Bēnēficiūm, ii, n.
Māiēficiūm, ii, n.
Luxūria, æ, f.
Pīdīgālitas, atis, f.
Avaritia, æ, f.
Avārus, i, m.
Diligentia, æ, f.
Dīlīgens, tis, m.
Neglīgētia, æ, f.
Otiōsus, a, um.
Ignāvia, æ, f.
Pīgritia, æ, f.
Hōnor, oris, m.
Glōria, æ, f.
Laus, dis, f.
Vīūpēriūm, ii, n.
Fāma, æ, f.
Existimatio, onis, f.
Dēdēcus, oris, n.
Ignōmīnia, æ, f.
Magnanimitas, aris, m.
Magnānīmus, i, m.
Ambitio, onis, f.
Arrōgantia, æ, f.

D

5 Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἀγνεία, ας, f.
2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, f.
2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f.
2 Μοιχεία, ας, f.
3 Μοιχὸς, ὅς, m.
2 Πορνεία, ας, f.
3 Πορνοβόσκος, ὅς, m.
2 Πόρνη, ης, f.
2 Παλλακή, ης, f.
3 Πλῆτος, ος, m.
2 Πενία, ας, f.
2 Ἀπορία, ας, Ἐνδοξία, f.
1 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f.
1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, εος, ὅς
5 Ἐλεεινότης, ητος, f.
5 Χρηστότης, ητος, f.
2 Ελεημοσύνη, ης, f.
3 Δῶρον, ος, n.
5 c. Τέρας αἶος, αος ὡς, n.
5 Σώφρων, ον, com.
4 c. Φειδῶ, ὅς, f.
2 Ἀγάπη, ης, f.
5 Εὐεργέτημα, ατος, n.
5 Κακέργημα, ατος, n.
2 Τρυφή, ης, f.
2 Ἀσωπία, ας, f.
2 Φιλανυμία, ας, f.
3 Φιλαργυρία, ὡς, m.
2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f.
1 c. Ἐπιμελής, εος, ὅς, c.
2 Ἀμέλεια, ας, Ῥαθυμία
3 Ἀργός, ὅς, m.
2 Ἀργία, ας, m.
2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f.
2 Τιμὴ, ης, f.
2 Δόξα, ης, f.
3 Ἐπαινον, αίνε, m.
3 Ψόγος, ος, m.
2 Φήμη, ης, f.
2 Εὐδοξία, ας, f.
2 Ἀιχμή, ης, f.
2 Ἀπμία, ας, f.
2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f.
3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ὡς, m.
2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f.
2 Ὑπερηφάνεια, ας, f.

Modesty

Modesty
Boasting
Impudence
Bastfulness
Bastful
Sawcy
Saturness
Humble
Humility
Proud
Pride
Valiant
Valour
Courage
Boldness
Rashness
Rash
Patience
Patient
Cowardise
A Coward
Justice
Just
A Knave
A Thief
A Robber
A Church-Robber
A Cut-purse
A Rogue
Equity
Deceit
Guile
Craft
Mildness
Meekness
Mercy
Pitiful
Pardon
Forgiveness
Kindness
Cruelty
Strife
Quarrelling
Chiding
Reproof
Truth
Veritas

Mōdestia, æ, f.
Jactantia, æ, f.
Impudentia, æ, f.
Vērēcundia, æ, f.
Verecundus, a, um
Piŏcax, ācis m.
Procāctas, ātis, f.
Hūmīlis, is, m.
Humīlitas, ātis, f.
Sūperbus, i, m.
Superbia, æ, f.
Fortis, is, m.
Fortitūdo, īnis, f.
Audācia, æ, f.
Tēmēritas, ātis, f.
Temerārius, ii, m.
Pātientia, æ, f.
Patienz, tis, m.
Pūillanimītas, ātis, f.
Pūillānimus, i, m.
Juslītia, æ, f.
Justus, i, m.
Nēbūlo, ōnis, m.
Fūr, fūris, com.
Lātro, ōnis, m.
Sacrīlēgus, i, m.
Crīmēnisēca, æ, m.
Vāgābundus, i, m.
Æquitas, ātis, f.
Fraus, dis, m.
Dōlus, i, m.
Astūtia, æ, f.
Manfuētūdo, īnis, f.
Clēmētia, æ, f.
Misericordia, æ, f.
Misēricors, dis, m.
Vēnia, æ, f.
Rēmīssio, ōnis, f.
Bēnēvōlentia, æ, f.
Sævītia, æ, f.
Lis, lītis, f.
Contentio, ōnis, f.
Jurgium, ii, m.
Rēprehenfio, ōnis, f.
Vērītas, ātis, f.
Verus, a, um.

5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
4 c. Ἀιδώς, ὅθ, ῥς, f.
5 Ἀιδήμων, ενθ, com.
3 Ἀναίμων, θ, m.
2 Ἀναμνησία, ας, f.
5 Ταπινόφρων, ονθ, c.
2 Ταπινόφροσύνη, ης, f.
3 Ὑπερήφανθ, ας, m.
2 Ὑπερηφάνια, ας, f.
3 Ἀνδρείθ, ε, m.
2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
3 Θύμος, ε, m.
1 c. Θράσος, εθ, ῥς, n.
2 Προπέτεια, εας, f.
1 c. Προπητής, εθ, ῥς, c.
2 Ὑπομονή, ης, f.
3 Ὑπομονητικός, ῥς, m.
2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
3 Μικροψυχος, ε, m.
2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
3 Δίκαιθ, ας, m.
3 Πανεύθ, ε, m.
1 Κλέπτης, ε, m.
1 Ληστής, ε, m.
3 Ἰερούλαθ, ε, m.
3 Βαλαντοτόμος, ε, m.
1 Ἀλήτης, ε, m.
2 Ἐπεικεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
2 Δόλθ, ε, m.
3 Πανουργία, ας, f.
5 Περότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἐπεικεία, ας, f. (κ)θ
2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. Οἰ-
5 Οἰκίσμων, ονθ, m.
2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
2 c. Ἀφesis, εως, f.
2 Εὐμεία, ας, m.
5 Ὀμότης, ητος, f.
5 Ἔεις, εδος, f.
2 Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
1 c. Νεῖκος, εθ, ῥς, n.
2 Ἐπιμεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀλήθεια, εας, f.
1 c. Ἀληθής, εθ, ῥς, c.

Soothing

Soothing
A Flatterer
A Lier
A Lie
A Prater
Babbling or Prating
A Busy-body
A Trifler
Trifles
Obedient
Rebellious
Stubborn
Stubbornness
Thankful
Thankfulness
Unthankful
Unthankfulness
Civil
Clownishness
Comteous
Cortesie
A Jest
A Scoff
A Reproach
A Mocking-Stock
Friendship
Enmity
Concord
Discord
A Grudge
Peace

Obsēquium, ū, n.
Adulātor, ōris, m.
Mendax, ācis, m.
Mendācium, ū, n.
Garrūlus, i, m.
Garrūlitas, ātis, f.
Ardēlio, ōnis, m.
Nugātor, ōris, m.
Nūgæ, arum, f.
Obēdientia, tis, m.
Rēbellis, is, m.
Contūmax, ācis, m.
Contumācia, æ, f.
Grātus, i, m.
Gratitūdo, ūnis, f.
Ingrātus, i, m.
Ingratitūdo, ūnis, f.
Urbānitas, ātis, f.
Rusticitas, ātis, f.
Cōmis, is, m.
Cōmitas, ātis, f.
Jocus, i, m.
Scommā, ātis, n.
Opprobrium, ū, n.
Lūdibrium, ū, n.
Amīcitia, æ, f.
Inimīcitia, æ, f.
Concordia, æ, f.
Discordia, æ, f.
Simultas, ātis, f.
Pax, pācis, f.

2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
3 Κόλαξ, ακθ, m.
1 Ψάδης, ε, m.
1 c. Ψεύδος, εθ, υς, n.
3 Ἀδολεχθ, ε, m.
2 Ἀδολέχεια, ας, f.
5 Πολυπρόσμων, ονος, m.
3 Φλάγος, υ, m.
2 Φλυαεία, ας, f.
1 c. Ἐυπειθής, εὐσις, c.
1 c. Ἀπειθής, εὐς, υς, c.
1 c. Ἀυσάδης, εὐς, υς, c.
2 Ἀυσάδεια, ας, f.
3 Ἐυχάειρος, ἰς, m.
2 Ἐυχαιρία, ας, f.
3 Ἀχάειρος, ἰς, m.
2 Ἀχαιρία, ας, f.
2 Ἐυεργετία, ας, f.
2 Ἀφροίδια, ας, f.
5 Φιλόφρων, ονθ, m.
2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
2 Παιδα, ας, f.
5 Σκώμμα, αθ, n.
1 c. Ὀνείδος, εθ, υς, n.
3 Καταγέλασος, ε, com.
2 Φιλία, ας, f.
2 Ἐχθρα, ας, f.
2 Ὀμόνοια, ας, f.
2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
2 Ἐιρηνή, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.

De Cognatione & Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγγασίας.

A Genealogy
Acestors
Posterity
Kindred by the Father
Kindred by the Mother
A Father
A Mother

Genealōgia, æ, f.
Mājores, um, m.
Minōres, um, m.
Agnātio, ōnis, f.
Cognatio, ōnis, f.
Pāter, tris, m.
Māter, tris, f.

2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
3 Γεγόνοι, ὄνων, m.
3 Ἀπόγονοι, ἑνων, m.
2 Συγγύα, ας, f.
5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τέρος, m.
5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρος, f.

A Grandfather
A Grandmother

Avus, i, m.
Avia, æ, f.

Πάππος, ε, m.
Τήνη, ης, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line ascending are, 1. Proavus. 2. Abavus. 3. Atavus. 4. Tritavus.

Children

A Son

A Daughter

A Grand { Male
child { Female

A great Grandchild

A Brother

A Sister

Twins

An Uncle by { Father
the { Mother

An Aunt by { Father
the { Mother

A Cousin { Father be
German { and she
by the { Mother be
and she

Affinity

A Kinsman or woman
by Marriage

Wedlock

Marriage

Elponsals

* An Husband

A Wife

A Single Person

A Virgin

A Bridegroom

A Bride

A Brideman

A Bridemaïd

A Bridechamber

A Wœr

A Widower

A Widow

Liberi, orum, m.

Filius, ii, m.

Filia, æ, f.

Nepos, otis, m.

Neptis, is, f.

Pronepos, otis, m.

Frater, tris, m.

Soror, oris, f.

Gemelli, orum, m.

Patruus, i, m.

Avunculus, i, m.

Amita, æ, f.

Matertera, æ, f.

Patruelis, is, com.

Consobrinus, i, m.

Consobrina, æ, f.

Affinitas, atis, f.

Affinis, is, com.

Conjugium, ii, n.

Nuptiæ, arum, f.

Sponsalia, orum, n.

Maritus, i, m.

Uxor, oris, f.

Cœlebs, ibis, m.

Virgo, inis, f.

Sponsus, i, m.

Sponsa, æ, f.

Prouhus, i, m.

Prouba, æ, f.

Thaenus, i, m.

Procus, i, m.

Viduus, i, m.

Vidua, æ, f.

Τέκνα, εν, n.

Υιός, ε, m.

Θυγάτηρ, τέκος, ες, f.

Υιωνός, ε, m.

Υιώνη, ης, f.

Πεγέκρον, ε, m.

Ἀδελφός, ε, m.

Ἀδελφή, ης, f.

Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m.

Πατερίδελφ, ε, m.

Μητερίδελφ, ε, m.

Πατερίδελφη, ης, f.

Μητερίδελφη, ης, f.

Ἀνεψιός, ε, m.

Ἀνεψιά, ες, f.

Ἀγχισία, ας, f.

c. Ἀγχισίως, εως, com.

Συζυγία, ας, f.

Γάμ, ε, m.

Μνησδύμαλα, ετων, n.

Ἀκοίτης, ε, m.

c. Ἀκοίτης εως, f.

Ἀγαυός, ε, m.

Παρθέν, ε, f.

Νυμφί, ε, m.

Νύμφη, ης, f.

Περωνήτης, ης, m.

Περωνήτεια, ας, f.

Θάλαμ, ε, m.

Μνηστής, ης, m.

Χήρ, ε, m.

Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words Ἀκοίτης and Ἀκοίτης for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only, used by Poets, for which Prose-writers use only Ἀνὴρ and Γυνή, signifying simply Man and Woman.

A Father	in Law	Söcer, ěri, m.	3 Πενδερός, ě, m.
A Mother		Socrus, ūs, f.	2 Πενδερά, ěs, f.
A Son		Gēner, ěris, m.	3 Γαμβρός, ě, m.
A Daughter		Nūrus, ūs, f.	3 Νυός, ě, f.
A Brother		Lēvir, ěri, m.	5 Δαίρ, έρϙ, m.
A Sister		Glos, ōtis, f.	5 Γάλως, ωϙ, f.
		Vitrīcus, ě, m.	3 Πατρως, ě, m.
A Step-	Father	Prīvignus, ě, m.	3 Περγονϙ, ε, m.
		Nōverca, æ, f.	2 Μητρως, ěs, f.
		Privigna, æ, f.	2 Περγόνη, ηs f.
A Brothers Wife	Mother	Frātria, æ, f.	5 Ήνείρης, έρϙ, f.
† A Nephew		Nepos ex fratre aut so- rore	3 Ἀδελφός, ή ἁδελφής υός
† A Niece	Daughter	Neptis ex fratre aut so- rore	5 Ἀδελφός ή ἁδελφής θυγάτης
An Heir		Hæres, ědis, m.	3 Κληρονόμϙ, ε, m.
A Foynt or Co-heir		Cohæres, ědis, m.	3 Συγκληρονόμϙ, ε, m.
An Inheritance		Hæreditas, ātis, f.	2 Κληρονομία, αs, f.
An Orphan		Orphānus, ě, m.	3 Ὀρφανϙ, άνε, m.
A Bastard		Spurius, ě, m.	3 Νόθος, ε, m.
A Master		Hērus, ě, m.	3 Κυειϙ, έε, m.
A Dame		Hera, æ, f.	3 Δέσποινα, νης, f.
A Servant		Fāmulus, ě, m.	3 Δέλϙ, ε, m.
The Master of the House		Paterfamīlias, m.	1 Ὀικοδεσπότης, ε, m.
The Mistris of the House		Materfamīlias, f.	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ηs, f.
A Woman in Child- bed		Puerpĕra, æ, f.	4 c. Λεχών, όϙ, ěs, f.
A Midwife		Obstĕtrix, ěcis, f.	2 Μαῖα, αs, f.
A Nurse		Nūtrix, ěcis, f.	3 Τετροφός, ě, f.
An Host		Hospes, ětis, com.	3 Ξενοδόχος, ε, m.
A Guest		Hospes, ětis, com.	3 Ξένϙ, ε, m.

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren Male and Female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughters, whom they call *Frātris aut Sororis filius & filia*.

XXIV.

Of Householdstuff. *De Supellectile.*

U Tensils
 Furniture
 A Cupboard or Side-
 table
 A Seat
 A Chair
 A Stool
 A Bench
 A Footstool
 A Cushion
 A Carpet
 A great Chest or Ark
 A Chest, Coffin, or Cup-
 board
 A Box
 A Trunk
 A Cabinet
 A Press for Clothes
 A Case
 A Basket
 An Hand-basket
 A Trill
 A Panier or Bread-
 basket
 A Flasket
 A Wall-t
 A Vessel
 A Washing-tub
 A But or Pipe
 A Barrel
 A Kilderkin
 A Rundlet
 A Bung-hole
 A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-
 cock
 A Faucet
 A Cock
 A Funnel
 A Buckee or Pail

U Tensilia, ium, n.
 Appācātus, ūs, m.
 Abācus, ci, m.
 Sēdes, is, f.
 Cāthēdra, æ, f.
 Sella, æ, f.
 Scamnum, i, n.
 Scābellum, i, n.
 Pulvīnus, i, m.
 Tāpes, ētis, m.
 Arca, æ, f.
 Cista, æ, f.
 Pysis, ūdis, f.
 Riscus, ci, m.
 Capsula, æ, f.
 Velliārium, ii, n.
 Thēca, æ, f.
 Corbis, is, dub.
 Cāāhus, i, m.
 Sporta, æ, f.
 Cānistrum, i, n.
 Quālus, i, m.
 Mantica, cæ, f.
 Vās, vās, n.
 Lābrum, i, n.
 Cūcus, i, m.
 Dōlium, ii, n.
 Cādus, i, m.
 Doliōlum, i, n.
 Orificium, ii, n.
 Epistōmium, ii, n.
 Pistūla, æ, f.
 Siphuncillus, i, m.
 Infundibulum, i, n.
 Sitūla, æ, f.

Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.

3 Ψηφία, ἰων, n.
 3 Ἐπιπλά, ων, n.
 5 Ἀβάζ, ακθ, m.
 3 Θάκος, υ, m.
 2 Καθίδρα, ας, f.
 2 Ἔδρα, ας, f.
 3 Θρόνον, υ, n.
 3 Ὑποπόδιον, ἰε, n.
 3 Περσκέραλον, αἰς, n.
 5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
 3 Κιστός, ε, m.
 2 Κίστη, ης, f.
 5 Πύξις, ἰδος, f.
 3 Ὑίσκθ, υ, m.
 3 Κισώπον, ἰε, n.
 3 Ἰμαφορυάκιον, ἰε, n.
 2 Θήκη, ης, f.
 3 Κόρινθ, ἰνε, m.
 3 Κάλαδος, ἄθς, m.
 5 Σπυρίς, ἰδος, f.
 5 Κάνης, ητθ, m.
 3 Τάλαρος, ἄρε, m.
 3 Βαλάνπον, ἰε, n.
 3 Ἀγγεῖον, υ, n.
 3 Πλωτός, ε, m.
 3 Πίθος, υ, m.
 3 Κάτης, υ, m.
 2 Πιδάκιον, ης, f.
 5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.
 3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ἰε, n.
 5 Σύνελξ, ἰγγθ, f.
 5 Σίφων, ωνθ, m.
 2 Χοάνη, ης, m.
 5 Κάλπη, ἰδθ, f.
 A Milk

A Milk-pail	Mulctrale, is, n.	2 Πέλαγος, f. Γαυλός, ὅ
A Strainer or Colander	Colum, i, n.	3 Ἡδμὸς, ὅ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sinum, i, n.	5 Σκαφὶς, ἰδὸς, f.
A Pump	Antium, i, n.	3 Ἀνταλίων, ἰς, n.
A Cistern	Cisterna, æ, f.	2 Δεξαμενὴ, ἥς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Operculum, i, n.	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Ansa, æ, f.	2 Λαβὴ, ἥς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Cratēuterium, ii, n.	3 Κρατὶπείριον, ἰς, n.
A Spit	Vēru, n. indecl.	3 Ὀβελῶ, ἑλῦ, m.
Dripping	Liquāmen, inis, n.	5 Τήγμα, ατος, n.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.	3 Ἐλεὸς, ὅ, m.
A Caldron	Lēbes, ētis, m.	5 Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Flesh-hook	Fuscīnūla, æ, f.	2 Κρέαση, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cacābus, i, m.	2 Κακχέβη, ης, f.
A Posnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, f.	
A Pipkin	Ollūla, æ, f.	5 Κυβέπες, οδῶ, m.
A Pot	Olla, æ, f.	2 Κύτρεα, αῖς, f.
A Trivet	Tripos, ōdis, m.	5 Τείπες, οδὸς, m.
A Chafing-dish	Focūlus, i, m.	3 Πύρινον, ἑνῶ, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, inis, f.	3 Τήγανον, ἑνῶ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, f.	
A Ladle	Cochleāre majus, n. Tū- dicūla, æ, f.	2 Τορῶν, ης, f.
A Grater	Rādūl, æ, f.	
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, m.	2 c. Κηΐς, εως, f.
A Gridiron	Craticūla, æ, f.	3 Κερέμιον, ἰς, n.
A Mortar	Mortārium, ii, n.	5 Ἐγχεῖς, ἰδὸς, f.
A Pestle	Pistillum, i, n.	3 Ὀλμῶ, ε, m.
A Dish-clout or Mop	Pēnīcūlus, i, m.	5 Δοῖδύξ, υκος, m.
A Besom or Broom	Scōpa, æ, f.	
A Kneading-trough	Mastra, æ, f.	3 Σάρωθρον, αῖθρα, n.
A Fire Shovel	Batillus, i, m.	2 Μάντρα, ας, f.
A Warming-Pan	Forceps, ipis, m.	3 Πύρινον, ἑνῶ, n.
A pair of Tongs	Foliz, is, m.	2 Πυράγρεα, ας, f.
A pair of Bellows	Sulphūreātum, i, n.	2 Φόσα, ης, f.
A Match	Fōmes, itis, m.	
Tinder	Lūcerna, æ, f.	3 Πυρίον, ε, n.
A Candle	Ellychnium, ii, n.	3 Λύχνῶ, ε, m.
A Candle-sock	Candelābrum, i, n.	3 Ἐλμύχνιον, ἰς, n.
A Candle-stick	Lāterna, æ, f.	3 Λυχνεῖον, ε, m.
A Lanthorn	Fax, fæcis, f. Tæda, æ, f.	3 Λυχνέχος, ε, m.
A Torch	Fūnāle, is, n.	5 Δῶς, αδὸς, f.
A Link	Lampas, ādis, f.	5 Λαμπὰς, αδὸς, f.
A Lamp	Cērcus, i, m.	5 Κηεῖον, ἰωνῶ, m.
A Wax-taper	Fungus, i, m.	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
A Snuff	Emunctōrium, ii, n.	3 Ἀπομυκτηρίον, ἰς, n.
A pair of Snuffers		

An Extinguisher	Extinctōrium, ii, n.	3 Σβεσθήειν, ἴκ, π.
A Bed	Lectus, i, m.	3 Δέκλῆρον, ἔ, π.
A Bedstead	Sponda, æ, f.	3 Τοῖχος, κ, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, f.	5 Πειπέτασμα, αἶος, π.
Hangings	Aulæa, orum, n.	5 Πεισρώμα, αἶτων, π.
A Coverlet	Pēristrōma, ētis, n.	5 Πείσρωμα, αἶθ, π.
A Blanket	Strāgūlum, i, n.	5 Ἀμοιτίπης, ἥτος, m.
A Rug	Gausāpe, is, n.	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Sheer	Lōdix, īcis, f.	3 Ψιάδος, αἶθ, m.
A Mat	Tēges, ētis, f.	2 Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed or Quilt	Strātum, i, n.	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcitra, æ, f.	3 Περχεφάλαιον, αἶν, π.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, ālis, n.	3 Ὑπαρχένιον, ἴκ, π.
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, n.	3 Κωνοπέιον, κ, π.
A Canopy	Cōnōpēum, i, n.	3 Κεχέβας, αἶν, π.
A Pallot-Bed	Grabbātus, i, m.	3 Κερχεπαῖγνια, ἴων, π.
A Cradle	Cūnæ, arum, f.	5 Ἀμῖς, ἴδος, f.
A Rattle	Crēpundia, orum, n.	3 Λάσανον, αἶν, π.
A Chamber-pot	Mātūla, æ, f.	5 Κτεῖς, ενός, m.
A Close-scol	Sella famīliāris.	5 Κθαμῖς, ἴδος, f.
A Comb	Pectēn, īnis, m.	3 Ἐσώπειν, κ, π.
A Brush	Scōpūla, æ, f.	2 Δακτυλήθρη, ας, f.
A Curling-Iron	Cālānistrum, i, n.	5 Ραφῖς, ἴδος, f.
A Looking Glass	Spēcūlum, i, n.	2 Τρυπαλία, αἶς, f.
Spectacles	Conspīcillum, i, n.	3 Ἀκείροτ, ἴκ, π. Εξόνη
A Thimble	Dī, itāle, is, n.	2 Ἠλακίτη, ης, f.
A Needle	Acus, ūs, f.	3 Ἀτρεκίθ, κ, com.
A Needles-eye	Fōrāmen acūs.	3 Σφόνδυλθ, ὕας, m.
A Pin	Acicūla, æ, f.	3 Ρόμθθ, κ, m.
A Distaff	Cōlus, i, f.	5 Ψαγῖς, ἴδος, f.
A Spindle	Fūsus, i, m.	3 Βαλάντιον, ἴκ, π.
A Wheel	Vertīcillus, i, m.	3 Μίτος, ἔ, m.
A Reel	Rhombus, i, m.	5 Ὀδοντοφυφῖς, ἴδος, f.
A Pair of Sheers. or	Forfex, īcis, f.	5 Ὠτοφυφῖς, ἴδος, f.
Scissors		
A Purse	Crāmēna, æ, f.	
A Bottom of Yarn	Glōmus, i, m.	
A Thread	Fīlum, i, n.	
A Tooth-pick	Denti'calpium, ii, n.	
An Ear-pick	Aurī'calpium, ii, n.	

XXV.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School-master

An Usher

A Master

A Scholar

A School-fellow

The Masters Chair

A Form

A Seat

A Desk or a Press for Books

Teaching

Learning

A Book

Writing-Tables

A Leaf

A Side

A Margin

A Cover of a Book

A Printer

A Printing-Press

A Composer

A Title of a Book

A Book-binder

A Book-seller

Paper

Sinking-Paper

A Sheet of Paper

A Quire

A Ream } of Paper

Parchment

A Manual

A Volume

A Work

A Quill or Pen

A Penknife

A Pencil

L'udimāgister, tri, 3

(m.

Hypōdidascālus, i, m.

Præceptor, ōris, m. Mā-gister.

Discipūlus, i, m.

Condiscipūlus, i, m.

Cāthedra, æ, f.

Classis, is, f.

Subsellium, ii, n.

Pluteus, i, m.

Institūtio, ōnis, f.

Disciplīna, æ, f.

Liber, bri, m.

Pū:illāres, ium, m.

Fōlium, ii, n.

Pagīna, æ, f.

Margo, īnis, dub.

Tēgūmentum, i, n.

Typogrāphus, i, m.

Prēlum, i, n.

Typō:hēta, æ, m.

Inscriptio, ōnis, f.

Bībliōpēgus, i, m.

Bibliopōla, æ, m.

Charta, æ, f.

Charta bīlūla.

Schēda, æ, f.

Scāpus, i, m.

Pergāmēna, æ, f.

Enchīrīdium, ii, n.

Vōiūmen, īnis, n.

Opus, ēris, n.

Cālāmus, i, m. seu Pen-na scriptōria

Scalpellum, i, n.

Pēnicillus, i, m.

Γραμματοδιδά-

σκηθ, υ, m.

Υποδιδάσκηθ, υ, m.

1 Παιδότης, ε, m. Παι-δαγωγός.

1 Μαθητής, ε, m.

1 Συμμαθητής, ε, m.

2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.

2 c. Τάξις, εως, f.

3 Βάθρον, υ, n.

2 c. Παίδεσις, εως, f.

3 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.

3 Ρίβλθ, υ, f.

3 Δέλτοι, ων, f.

3 Φύλλον, υ, n.

5 Σχῆς, ίδος, f.

3 Κεράσπεδον, υ, n.

5 Στάπασμα, ατθ, n.

3 Τυπογράφθ, υ, m.

5 Πιεσίρ, ηθθ, m.

1 Τυποθέτης, υ, m.

3 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ης, f.

3 Βιβλιοπαγός, ε, m.

1 Ριβλιοπώλης, υ, m.

1 Χάρτης, υ, m. Πάπυ-

(εως

2 Σχέδι, ης, f.

2 Περιγραφαί, ων, f.

3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίδ, n.

5 Σωτάσμα, αθθ, n.

5 Σύγγραμμα, τος, n.

3 Κάλαμος, αμα, m.

2 Σμίλη, ης, f.

5 Γραψίς, ίδθ, f.

Ink

Ink	Atrāmentum, i, n.	5 Μέλαν, ανθ, m.
An Ink-horn	Atramentārium, ii, n.	2 Κίση μελανόχθ.
A Blot	Lītūra, æ, f.	3 Σπλθ, υ, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, f.	2 Γραφή, ης, f.
A Character	Chāracter, ēris, m.	5 Χαράκτηρ, ηρος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i, n.	2 Σπγμη, ης, f.
A Period	Pēriōdus, i, f.	3 Περίοδθ, όδθ, f.
A Letter	Lītēra, æ, f.	5 Γράμμα, τθ, n.
A Syllable	Syllāba, æ, f.	2 Συλλαβή, ης, f.
A Word	Vōcābŭlum, i, n.	5 Ῥήμα, ιος, n. Λέξις, εως.
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, f.	2 Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, f.	2 Γλώσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, i, ūs, m.	2 Προσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spīritus, ūs, m.	5 Πνεύμα; τος, n.
A Figure	Fīgūra, æ, f.	5 Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Lesson	Lectio, onis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Construing	Interpretātio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f.
Parsing	Exāmīnatio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Rēgŭla, æ, f.	5 Κανὼν, όνθ, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
An Exercise	Exercitium, ii, n.	5 Ἀσκήμα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thēma, ātis, n.	5 Θέμα, τος, n.
Prose	Prōsa, æ, f.	3 Λόγθ πεζός, ὤ, m.
Verse	Carmen, īnis, n.	3 Λόγθ ἑμμετρός.
An Orator	Orātor, ōris, m.	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορθ, m.
A Speech or Oration	Oratio, ōnis, f.	3 Λόγθ, υ, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, n.	3 Προίμιον, ές, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmatio, ōnis, f.	2 Κατασκήν, ης, f.
A Confutation	Consutatio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἀνασκήν, ης, f.
A Conclusion	Conclŭsio, ōnis, f.	3 Ἐπίλογθ, υ, m.
A Poet	Poēta, æ, m.	1 Ποιητής, ὤ, n.
Poetry	Poēsis, is, f.	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poēma, ātis, n.	5 Ποίημα, τος, n.
A Proverb	Adāgium, ii, n.	2 Παροιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, m.	3 Χρονικά, ὤν, n.
A Day-book	Diārium, ii, n.	5 Ἑφημερίς, ίδος, f.
A Calendar	Fasti, orum, m.	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, υ, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fābŭla, æ, f.	3 Μῦθος, υ, m.
A Table-book	Pŭgillāres, ium, m.	3 Πάγιν; ψηφος, υ, m.
A Truant	Emansor, ōris, m.	1 Διαμελητής, ὤ, m.
A Duncce	Hēbes, ētis, com.	
A Rod	Vīrga, æ, f.	3 Ῥάβδθ, υ, f.
A Feruler or Palmer	Fērŭla, æ, f.	5 Νάξθξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and
Ecclesiastick matters.

De Ecclesia & rebus
Ecclesiasticis.

Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ-
κλησιαστικῶν.

R eligion
Superstition

A Christian

A Heretick

A Schismatick

A Heathen or Pagan

A Temple

A Church

A Chappel

A Chancel

A Church-Porch

A Church-Yard

A Vestry

A Pen

A Pulpit

A Bell

An Altar

A Statue

An Image

A Congregation

A Lay-man

A Clergy-man

A Priest

A Parish

A Chaplain

A Deacon

A Bishop

A Diocess

An Elder

A Reader

A Preacher

A Sermon

A Catechism

A Church-Warden

Sexton

The Scriptures

The Bible

R eligio, onis, f.
Superstītio, ōnis, f.

Christiānus, i, m.

Hæreticus, i, m.

Schismāticus, i, m.

Ethnicus, i, m.

Templum i, n.

Ecclesiā æ, f.

Sacellum, i, n.

Adytum, i, n.

Vestibulum templi.

Cœmētērium, ii, n.

Sacrarium, ii, n.

Subsellium, ii, n.

Suggestum, i, n.

Campana, æ, f.

Tara, æ, f.

Statua, æ, f.

Imāgo, ōnis, f.

Congregatio, ōnis, f.

Laicus, i, m.

Clēricus, i, m.

Sacerdos, ōtis, m.

Parochia, æ, f.

Sacellānus, i, m.

Dæcōnus, i, m.

Episcopus, i, m.

Diocēsis, is, f.

Presbyter, ēri, m.

Lector, ōris, m.

Conciōnātor, ōris, m.

Concio, ōnis, f.

Catechismus, i, m.

Ædituus, i, m.

Scripturæ, arum, f.

Biblia, ōrum, n.

2 Ἑτέρεα, ας, f.

2 Ἐδουδαϊσμός, ας, f.

3 Χριστιανός, ō, m.

3 Ἁρετικός, ō, m.

3 Σχισματικός, ō, m.

3 Ἑθνικός, ō, m.

5 Ναός, ō, m.

2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.

3 Ναΐδον, ἰς, n.

3 Ἀδυτον, ὄν, n.

3 Προυλάριον αἰς, n.

3 Κοιμητήριον, ἰς, n.

3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ἰς, n.

3 Ἐδωλίον, ἰς, n.

3 Ἀνάβαθρον, ἀθρο, n.

5 Κώδων, ὄν, m.

3 Βωμός, ō, m.

5 Ἀγαλία, ατος, n.

5 Ἐκκλήσιον, ὄν, f.

2 Συναγωγὴ, ἡς, f.

3 Λαϊκός, ō, m.

3 Κληρικός, ō, m.

3 c. Ἱερὰς, ἑως, m.

2 Παροικία, ας, f.

3 Διάκονος, ὄν, m.

3 Ἐπίσκοπος, ὄν, m.

2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.

3 Πρεσβύτερος, ἑρ, m.

1 Ἀναγνώστης, ας, m.

3 Δημιουργός, ας, m.

2 Ὀμιλία, ας, f.

3 Κατηχησις, ἡς, m.

3 Νεωκόρος, ας, m.

2 Τετραί, ὄν, f.

3 Βιβλία, ἰων, n.

The Old	} Testament	Testamen-	{ Vetus Nōvum	2 Διαθήκη	{ Παλαιά Καينή
The New		tum		3 Κεφάλαιον, υ, n.	
A Chapter		Cāput, itis, n.		5 Κόμμα, αἰθ, n.	
A Verse		Versus. ūs, m.		1 Περσῆτης, υ, m.	
A Prophet		Prōphēta, æ, m.		3 Περσῆτεια, ας, f.	
A Prophecie		Prophētia, æ, f.		3 Ἀπόστολθ, όας, m.	
An Apostle		Ἀpostōlus, i, m.		1 Ἐυαγγελιστής, εῖ, m.	
An Evangelist		Ἐvangēlista, æ, m.		3 Ἐυαγγέλιον, ίς, n.	
The Gospel		Ἐvangēlium, ii, n.		3 Ἄγιθ, ίς, m.	
A Saint		Sanctus, i, m.		5 Μάρτυς, υς, com.	
A Martyr		Martyr, ŷris, com.		3 Μόναχος, άχς, m.	
A Monk		Mōnāchus, i, m.		2 Μεράς, εας, f.	
A Nun		Mōniālis, is, f.		1 Κοινοβιάρχης, υ, m.	
An Abbot		Abbas, ātis, m.		1 Ἐρημίτης, υ, m.	
An Hermit		Ἐrēmīta, æ, f.			
A Dean		Dēcānus, i, m.		1 Πάππας, υ, m.	
The Pope		Pāpa, æ, m.		2 Νηστία, ας, f.	
Fasting		Jējūniūm, ii, n.		2 Περσῆτῃ, ῆς, f.	
Prayers		Prēcs, um, f.		2 Αἰσχυρία, ας, f.	
A Liturgy		Liturgia, æ, f.		2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως, f.	
Confession		Confessio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Αἰτισις, εως, f.	
Petition		Pētītio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Δέσις, εως, f.	
Deprecation		Dēprēcātio, ōnis, f.		2 Πύχραις, ας, f.	
Thanksgiving		Grātiārum actio, ōnis, f.		2 Εὐλογία, ας, f.	
Blessing		Bēnēdictio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.	
Singing		Cantio, ōnis, f.		3 Ψαλμός, εῖ, m.	
A Psalm		Psalmus, i, m.		3 Ψαλτήριον, ίς, n.	
The Psalter		Psaltērium, ii, n.		3 Ὑμνθ, υ, m.	
An Hymn		Hymnus, i, m.		2 Ἀνθρώπη, ης, f.	
An Anthem		Antiphōna, æ, f.		2 Ὡδῆ, ῆς, f.	
A Song		Cantilēna, æ, f.		3 Χερός, εῖ, m.	
A Quire		Chōrus, i, m.		1 Ψάλλης, υ, m.	
A Singing-man		Cantor, ōris, m.		3 Ὀργανον, άνε, n.	
An Organ		Orgānum, i, n.		3 Χορηγός, εῖ, m.	
A Chanter		Præcentor, ōris, m.		3 Μυστήριον, ίς, n.	
A Sacrament		Sacrāmentum, i, n.		3 Βαπτισμός, εῖ, m.	
Baptism		Baptismus, i, m.		3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίς, n.	
A Font		Baptisterium, ii, n.			
A Godfather		Susceptor, ōris, m.		5 Συμπάτηρ, ῥος, m.	
A Godmother		Susceprix, icis, f.		5 Συμμήτης, ῥος, f.	
A Gossip	{ He She	Compāter, tris, f.		2 Πειτουά, ῆς, f.	
Circumcision		Commāter, tris, f.		2 Ουσία, ας, f.	
A Sacrifice		Circumcīso, ōnis, f.		5 Πέρας, ρος, n.	
The Passover		Sacrificium, ii, n.		2 Ἐυχραισία, ας, f.	
The Eucharist or Sacra-		Pascha, ātis, n.			
ment of the Lds supper.		Euchāristia, æ, f.			

Consecration
Communion
Excommunication
Absolution
A Grave
A Bier
A Coffin
A Hearse
A Monument
An Epitaph
A Funeral
Funeral-Rites
A Scutcheon
Burial

Consecratio, ōnis, f.
Commūnio, ōnis, f.
Excommūnicatio, nis, f.
Absolutio, ōnis, f.
Sēpulchrum, i, n.
Fēterum, i, n.
Cāpūlum, i, n.
Cēnōtāphium, ii, n.
Mōnūmentum, i, n.
Epitāphium, ii, n.
Fūnus, ēris, n.
Exēquiae, arum, f.
Thōlus, i, m.
Sēpultūra, æ, f.

2 c. Καθίστασις, f.
2 Κοινωνία, æ, f.
2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως, f.
2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f.
3 Τάφος, υ, m.
3 Φέρετρον, ετρα, n.
2 Θήκη, vs, f.
3 Κενόταφιον, ιτ, n.
3 Μνημαίον, υ, n.
3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ιε, n.
2 Ἐκφορὰ, æ, f.
5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n.
3 Θόλος, υ, m.
3 Ἐνταφιασμός, ε, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and
Country-Affairs.

De Agricultura &
rebus Rusticis.

Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.

The Country
A Country-man
A Husbandman
Ground
A Farm
A Field
A Landlord

A Tenant
A Steward or Bailiff
A Labourer or Work-
Arable Land (man
A Turf
A Clod
Dung
A Plowman
A Plow
The Plow-handle
The Plowshare
The Coulter
An Harrow
A Yoke
A Goad
A Furrow
A Ridge
A Sower

RUS, iuris, n.
Rusticus, i, m.
Agricola, æ, com.
Fundus, i, m.
Prædium, ii, n.
Ager, gri, m.
Dōminus fundi
(nus, i, m.
Manceps, ipis, c. Cōlō.
Villicus, i, m.
Opērarius, ii, m.
Arvum, i, n.
Cespes, itis, m.
Glēba, æ, f.
Fīmus, i, m.
Arātor, ōris, m.
Aiātrum, m.
Stīva, æ, f.
Vōmis, ēris, m.
Culter, tri, m.
Occa, æ, f.
Jūgum, i, n.
Stimūlus, i, m.
Solcus, i, f.
Līa, æ, f.
Sēmīnātor, ōris, m.

3 Ἄγρος, ε, m.
3 Ἀγεμώμενος, m.
3 Γεωργός, ε, m.
(τος.
3 Χωρίον ιε, n. Κῆμα,
3 Ἄγρος, ε, m.
5 Κλήτωρ, οεγς, m. ἀγροῦ
οικίας. (ἀγροῦ
Ο μαδωπύλινος ἱκον εἰς
3 Οἰκονόμος, υ, m.
1 Ἐρχίτης, υ, m.
2 Ἄγερος, æ, f.
3 Ρῶλος, υ, m.
3 Κόσμος, ε, m.
5 Ἀεθίς ἡεγς, m.
3 Ἀετοειν, ότρε, n.
2 Ἐχέταν, ης, f.
2 c. Ὑνις, εως, f.
2 Μάχαρος, æ, f.
5 Βολοκόμιμα, ατος, n.
3 Ζυγός, ε, m.
3 Κέντρον, υ, m.
5 Ἀυλαξ, ανος, f.
5 Σπείρων, οντ, m.

Seed

Seed	Sēmen, īnis, n.	3 Σπόρος, ἔ, m.
Standing-corn	Sēges, ētis, f.	3 Λήϊον, υ, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spīca, æ, f.	5 Στάχυς, υθ, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, m.	3 Κάλαμθ, άμυ, m.
Harvest	Messis, is, f.	1 c. Θέρους, εθ, υς, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Fascis spicatum.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, f.	3 Σωρός, ἔ, m.
A Gleaning	Spīcillēgium, ii, n.	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Messor, ōris, m.	1 Θείσης, ἔ, m.
A Sickle	Falk, cis, f.	3 Δρέπανον, άνυ, n.
Stubble	Sclāula, æ, f.	2 Κθαάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vehīculum, i, n.	5 Ὀχημα, αθ, n.
A Cart	Plautrum, i, n.	2 Ἀμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rōta, æ, f.	3 Τροχός, ἔ, m.
A Spoke	Rādus, ii, m.	2 Κνημία, ας, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, m.	5 Ἀξων, ονθ, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Auriga, æ, com.	3 Ἡνίοχος, υ, m.
A Whip	Scūtīca, æ, f.	5 Σκυταλīs, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Hābēna, æ, f.	3 Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, n.	3 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threshing-floor	Area, æ, f.	5 Ἀλων, ωνθ, f.
A Thresher	Trītor, ōris, m.	5 Ἀλοητής, ἥρος, m.
A Flail	Trībūla, æ, f.	5 Σιτότεψ, θθ, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, m.	3 Δικμός, ἔ, m.
A Sieve	Crībrum, i, n.	3 Κόσκινον, ίνυ, n.
Straw	Strāmen, īnis, n.	2 Κάροη, ης, f.
A Grain	Grānum, i, n.	3 Κόκκθ, υ, m.
A Granary	Granārium, ii, n.	5 Σιτοβολών, ὦνθ, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, m.	3 Σάκκθ, υ, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, n.	3 Σῖτος, υ, m.
Mault	Blāsium, ii, n. lūnes, f.	2 Βωή, ης, f.
A Pasture	Pascuum, i, n.	2 Νομή, ἥς, f.
A Meadow	Prātum, i, n.	5 Λειμών, ὦνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, n.	3 Χόρθ, υ, m.
Hay-Harvest	Fœnitēcium, ii, n.	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœnisēca, æ, m.	3 Χορτοτόμθ, υ, m.
A Hay-loft	Fænīle, is, n.	3 Ξορτοδοχεϊον, υ, n.
A Rake	Rastrum, i, n.	2 Ἀγρείφη, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, f.	5 Ὀχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Fascis, is, m.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, f.	2 Δίκολλα, ης, n.
A Fork with three Tines	Trīdens, tis, m.	2 Τείλινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, m.	3 Κήπος, υ, m.
A Gardener	Hortūkuās, i, m.	3 Κηπευός, ἔ, m.
A Garden of Pleasure	Parādīsus, i, f.	3 Παιδείσιος, υ, f.
An Orchard	Ōmarium, ii, n.	5 Μηλεών, ὦνθ, m.
A Bank	Agger, ētis, m.	5 Χῶμα, αθ, n.

A Wall

A Wall	Mūrus, i, m.	1 c. Τείχος, εΘ, υς, n.
A Hodg	Sēpes, is, f.	3 Φεγγυός, ε, m.
A Ditch	Fossa, æ, f.	3 Τάφρος, υ, m.
A Digger	Fossor, ōris, m.	3 c. Σκαπανεύς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Tōpiārium, ii, n.	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill ³ , i, m. Arcōla, æ f	2 Πρασά, ας, f.
A Spade	Līgo, ōnis, m.	2 Μάκελλα, ης, f.
A Shovel	Pāla, æ, f.	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A Hoe	Sarcūlum, i, m.	3 Σκαλιστήριον, έυ, n.
A Pick-ax	Rūtrum, i, n.	3 Σκαττήριον, υ, n.
A Mattock	Epālūm, ii, n.	3 Μάρδον, υ, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx pūtātōria	3 Κλαδάπτερον, έυ, n.
A Prop	Pulcrum. i, n.	5 Έρμα, α Θ, n.
A Rowler	Cylīndrus, i, m.	3 ΚύλινδρΘ, υ, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehicūlum trāsītīle	
A Hand-barrow	Vehicūlum mānuāle	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, f.	2 Έγλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lūcus, i, m.	1 c. Έλσος, εΘ, υς, n.
A Nursery	Sēmīnārium, ii, i.	3 Φυτάπτεριον, έυ, n.
A Park	Vivārium serārum	2 Θηριοέφορειον, υ, n.
A Heath	Ericētum, i, n.	5 Έρεικεών, ωνΘ, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περί Στρατιωτικῶν.

W A R.	B Ellum, i, n.	3 ΠΟ'λεμος, υ, m.
Peace	Pax, pācis,	2 Π'ειρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Indūciæ, arum, f.	2 Ένεχαιεία, ας, f.
Warfare	Mīlitia, æ, f.	2 Στρατοεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, m.	3 ΠολέμιΘ, έυ, m.
A Friend	Socius, ii, m.	3 Σύμμαχος, άχε, m.
Pay	Stīpendium, ii, n.	3 Μισθός, ε, m.
Forces	Cōpiæ, arum, f.	2 c. Δυνάμεις εως, f.
An Army	Exercitus, ūs, m.	3 Στρατός, ε, m.
A Regiment	Lēgio, ōnis, f.	5 Λεγεών, ωνΘ, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, f.	2 Έλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, f. Centūria.	3 Λόχος, υ, m.
A Band or Squadron of	Mānīpūlus, i, m.	
A Brigade (Soldiers	Agmen, īnis, n.	5 Τάγμα. ατος, n.
A General	Impērator, ōis, m.	3 Στρατηγός, ε, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, m.	3 Χιλίαρχος, υ, m.
A Captain (dread	Dux, dūcis, m.	3 Λοχαγός, ε, m.
A Captain of an hun-	Centurio, ōnis, m.	3 Έκκετόνταρχος, υ, m.
A Lieutenant	Lōcum tēnens (fer	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ēri, m. Signū.	3 Σημειοφόρος, υ, m.

A Banner

<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	Vexillum, i, n. Signū, i, n.	3 Σημῆον, ὅ, n.
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	Tūbicen, īnis, m.	1 Σηπγκτής, ὅ, m.
<i>A Drummer</i>	Tympanista, æ, m.	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὅ, m.
<i>A Serjeant</i>	Dēcūrio, ōnis, m.	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ὅ, m.
<i>A Quarter-master</i>	Mensor, ōris, m.	3 Ἐπισαθμῶ, ὅ, m.
<i>The Round</i>	Circitōres, um, m.	
<i>A Soldier</i>	Mīles, ītis, m.	1 Στρατιώτης, ὅ, m.
<i>A common Soldier</i>	Mīles grēgārius,	3 Ἐγκύκλιῶ, ἰς, m.
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	Eques, ītis, m.	3 c. Ἴππῶς, ἑως, m.
<i>A Footman</i>	Pēdes, ītis, m.	3 Πεζῶς, ὅ, m.
<i>The Cavalry</i>	Equitātus, ūs, m.	2 Ἴππικὴ, ῆς, f.
<i>The Infantry</i>	Peditātus, ūs, m.	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. Δυνάμεις
<i>An Archer</i>	Sāgitiārius, īi, m.	1 Τοξότης, ὅ, m.
<i>A Pikeman</i>	Hastātus, ī, m.	3 Δορυφόρῶ, ὅ, m.
<i>A Musketeer</i>	Sclōpētārius, īi, m.	
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	Explōrātōr, ōris, m.	3 Κατάσκοπῶ, ὅ, m.
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Stātiōnārius miles	5 Πεγρύλαξ, αὐός, m.
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	Excūbiæ, arum, f.	2 Φυλακαὶ, αὐ, f.
<i>A Battel</i>	Prælium, īi, n.	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f.
<i>A Fight</i>	Pugna, æ, f.	2 Μάχη, ῆς, f.
<i>Challenging</i>	Prōvōcātiō, ōnis, f.	2 c. Πέροκλησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Duel</i>	Mōnōmāchia, æ, f.	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
<i>An Assault</i>	Impressiō, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐπχείρησις, ἑως, f.
<i>An Expedition</i>	Expēditiō, ōnis, f.	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
<i>A Skirmish</i>	Vēlitiātiō, ōnis, f.	3 Ἀκροβολισμός, ὅ, m.
<i>A Retreat</i>	Rēceptus, ūs, m.	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Flight</i>	Fūga, æ, f.	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
<i>An Ambush</i>	Insidiæ, arum, f.	3 Λόχος, ὅ, m. Ἐνεδρεα, ας
<i>A Victory</i>	Victōria, æ, f.	2 Νίκη, ῆς, f.
<i>A Slaughter</i>	Strages, īs, f.	2 Κοπή, ῆς, f.
<i>A Prisoner</i>	Captīvus, ī, m.	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ὅ, m.
<i>Plundering</i>	Direptiō, ōnis, f.	3 Ἀρπαγμός, ὅ, m.
<i>Spoil</i>	Spōlia, orum, n.	3 Σκῶλον, ὅ, n. Λάφυρα,
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	Præda, æ, f.	2 Λεία, ας, f. (ων, n.
<i>A Siege</i>	Obsidiō, ōnis, f.	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Mine</i>	Cūlīculus, ī, m.	3 Ὑπόνομῶ, ὅ, m.
<i>An Hostage</i>	Obses, īdis, com.	3 Ὀμηρος, ῆς, m.
<i>The Camp</i>	Castra, orum, n.	3 Στρατόπεδον, ὅ, n.
<i>A Garrison</i>	Præsidium, īi, n.	2 Φρεσὶ, ας, f.
<i>A Bulwark</i>	Agger, ēris, m.	5 Χῶμα, αἰῶ, n.
<i>A Fort or Out-work</i>	Prōpugnāculum, ī, n.	5 Πελοίσχημα, αἰῶ, n.
<i>A Tent</i>	Tentōrium, īi, n.	2 Σκηνή, ῆς, f.
<i>Forage</i>	Pābūlum, ī, n.	2 Νομή, ῆς, f.
<i>A Sword</i>	Gladius, īi, m.	2 Μάχαρις, ας, f.
<i>A Dagger</i>	Pugio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ἰς, n.
<i>A Scabbard</i>	Vāgīna, æ, f.	3 Κολός, ὅ, m.
<i>A Belt</i>	Baltheus, ī, m.	5 Ζωστήρ, ῆς, m.

A Dart
A Pike
An Halberd
A Bow
A Bow-string
An Arrow
A Quiver
A Sling
A Club
A Piece of Ordinance
A Gun
A Musket
A Bullet
Match
Gun-Powder
An Helmet or Head-
A Brest-plate
A Buckler
A Shield
Disbanding or Castier-
A Muster

(piece

(ing

Télum, i, n.
Hasta, æ, f.
Bīpennis, is, f.
Arcus, ūs, m.
Nervus, i, m.
Sāgitta, æ, f.
Phālētra, æ, f.
Funda, æ, f.
Clāva, æ, f.
Tormentum majus
Bombarda, æ, f.
Sclopētum, i, n.
Glans, dis, plumbea
Fōmes igniārius
Pulvis tormentārius aut
Gālea, æ, f.
Thōrax, ācis, m.
Clŷpeus, i, m.
Scūtum, i, n.
Missio, ōnis, f.
Armilustrum, ii, n.

1 c. Βέλϑ, εϑ, æs,
5 Δόρυ, ατος, & δ'εϑ's, n.
3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, m.
3 Τόξον, ε, n.
3 Σωίδεσμϑ, ε, m.
3 Ἴδς, ε̃, m.
2 Φάριγγας, f.
2 Σφενδάνη, ης, f.
3 Ῥόπαλον, αλς, n.

Pŷrius

5 Κόρυς, υθϑ, f.
5 Θώρηξ, ακος, m.
5 Ἄσπις, ἰδς, f.
3 Θυρεός, ε̃, m.

XXIX.

Of Shipping and
Navigation.

A Navy
A Ship
A Merchant-man
A Man of War

A Galley
A Skiff or Cock-boat
A Fisher-boat
A Boat
A Ferry-boat
A Ferry-man
The Keel of a Ship
The Stern or Prow
The Stern or Poop
The Hull or Hulk
The Helm or Rudder
The Decks
A Rower
An Oar

De Re Navali

CLassis, is, f.
Nāvis, is, f.
Navis, ōnerāria, f.
Navis bellica
Navis longa, Tīrēmis,
is, f.
Scāpha, æ, f.
Cymba, æ, f.
Nāvicūla, æ, f.
Ponto, ōnis, m.
Portitor, ōris, m.
Cārīna, æ, f.
Prōra, æ, f.
Puppis, is, f.
Alveus, i, m. (cūlum
Clāvus, i, m. Gūbernā-
Fōri, ōrum, m. Tābūla-
Rēmex, ἰgis, c. (iū navis
Rēmus, i, m.

Περὶ Ναυτιλίας.

3 Σ Τόλϑ, ε, m.
5 Σ Ναύς, αός, f.
3 Πλοῖον φόρπκόν.
1 c. Τελίρης, εϑ, ε̃s, f.
sub. ναύς.
2 Ἐκάστη, ης, f.
2 Κύμα, ης, f.
3 Πλοιάριον, ἰς, n.
3 Πορθητήριον, ε, n.
3 c. Πορθητής, εως, m.
5 Τρόπος, ἰδς, f.
2 Πρώρα, ας, f.
2 Πρύμνη, ης, f.
5 Ὀίαξ, ακος, m.
5 Κατάστρομα, ατος, n.
1 Ἐρέτης, ε, m.
2 Κώπη, ης, f.

<i>A Sail</i>	Vēlum, i, n.	3 Ἴσιον, ε, n.
<i>The Sail-yard</i>	Ansema, æ, f.	5 c. Κέρας ατος, αος, ως, n.
<i>The Mast</i>	Mālus, i, m.	3 Ἴσος, ἔ, m.
<i>The Main-Sail</i>	Artēmon, ōnis, m.	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονΘ, m.
<i>The Fore-Sail</i>	Dōlon, ōnis, m.	5 Δόλων, ωνΘ, m.
<i>The Mizzen-Sail</i>	Epidrōmus, i, m.	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ε, c.
<i>A Rope</i>	Fūnis, is, m.	3 Σπάρτον, ε, n. Σχοινίον
<i>A Cable</i>	Rūdens, tis, dub.	5 Κάλος, α vel ωΘ, f.
<i>An Anchor</i>	Anchōra, æ, f.	2 Ἀγκυρα, ὕρας, f.
<i>Ballast</i>	Sāburra, æ, f.	2 Ἑρμα, ατος, n.
<i>The Master of a Ship</i>	Nauclērus, i, m.	3 Ναύκληρος, ἦρας, m.
<i>The Pilot</i>	Gubernātor, ōris, m.	1 Κυβερνήτης, ε, m.
<i>A Mariner</i>	Nauta, æ, m.	1 Ναύτης, ε, m.
<i>A Common Scaman</i>	Sōcius Nāvālis	
<i>A Passenger</i>	Vector, ōris, m.	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ε, m.
<i>Freight</i>	Naulum, i, n.	3 Ναῦλον, ε, n.
<i>Shipwreck</i>	Naufrāgium, ii, n.	3 Ναυάγιον, ἱε, n.
<i>A Shipwright</i>	Naupēgus, i, m.	3 Ναυπηγός, ἔ, m.
<i>A Sea-fight</i>	Naumāchia, æ, f.	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
<i>An Admiral</i>	Archithālasmus, i, m.	3 Ἀρχιθαλάσσης, ε, m.
<i>The Cargo or Lading of</i>	Onus, ēris, n.	3 Γόμος, ε, m.
<i>A Merchant (a Ship)</i>	Mercātor, ōris, m.	3 Ἐμπορος, ὅρας, m.
<i>The Sink</i>	Sentina, æ, f.	
<i>The Compass</i>	Pyxidula nautica, f.	5 Πύξις, ἰδος, f.
<i>The Sounding Line</i>	Bōlis, idis, f.	5 Βολίς, ἰδος, f.
<i>The Flag</i>	Aplustre, is, n.	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanic.

De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

P hilosophy	Philōsōphia, æ, f.	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
<i>A Philosopher</i>	Philosophus, i, m.	3 Φιλόσοφος, υς, m.
<i>Grammar</i>	Grammātica, æ, f.	2 Γραμματική, ἥς, f.
<i>Logic</i>	Lōgica, æ, f.	2 Διδασκλική, ἥς, f.
<i>A Logician</i>	Logicus, i, m.	3 Διδασκλικός, ἔ, m.
<i>Rhetorick</i>	Rhētōrica, æ, f.	2 Ῥητορική, ἥς, f.
<i>Eloquence</i>	Elōquentia, æ, f.	5 Λογιότης, ητις, f.
<i>Musick</i>	Mūsica, æ, f.	2 Μουσική, ἥς, f.
<i>Harmony</i>	Harmōnia, æ, f.	2 Ἀρμονία, ας, f.
<i>A Note or Tune</i>	Tōnus, i, m.	3 Τόνος, ε, ε, m.
<i>A Fiddle</i>	Fīdes, dis, f.	5 Χέλυσ, υΘ, f.
<i>A Fiddle-string</i>	Chorda, æ, f.	2 Χορδή, ἥς, f.
<i>A Quill</i>	Plectrum, i, n.	3 Πλῆκτρον, υ, n.
<i>A Lute</i>	Cithāra, æ, f.	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, f.	2 Παρθύρα. æ, f.
* An Harp	Lýra, æ, f.	2 Λύρα. æ, f.
A Pipe	Tibia, æ, f.	3 'Αυλός. ὅ, m.
A Piper	Tibicen, inis, m.	1 'Αυλητής. ὅ, m.
A Whistle	Fistula, æ, f.	5 Σύριγξ γγΘ, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympanum, i, n.	3 Τύμπανον αν, n.
Arithmetick	Arithmētica, æ, f.	2 'Αριθμητική. ῆς, f.
A Number	Nūmērus, i, m.	3 'Αριθμός. ὅ, m.
Astronomy	Astrōnōmia, æ, f.	2 'Αστρονομία. æ, f.
An Astronomer	Astrōnōmus, i, m.	3 'Αστρονόμος. ος, m.
Astrology	Astrōlōgia, æ, f.	2 'Αστρολογία. æ, f.
An Astrologer	Astrōlōgus, i, m.	3 'Αστρολόγος. ος, m.
A Lawyer	Jurisconsultus, i, m.	3 Νομικός. ὅ, m.
A Sophister	Sōphista, æ, m.	1 Σοφιστής. ὅ, m.
A Stage-player	Himrio, ōnis, æ.	1 'Υποκριτής. ὅ, m.
A Stage	Theatrum, i, n.	3 Θεάτρον εἶς, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, f.	3 Περισπαστήρ, ος, n.
A Comedy	Cōmœdia, æ, f.	2 Κωμῶδία. æ, f.
A Comedian	Cōmicus, i, m.	3 Κωμωδοποιός. ὅ, m.
A Tragedy	Trāgœdia, æ, f.	3 Τραγῶdia. æ, f.
A Tragedian	Trāgicus, i, m.	3 Τραγωδοποιός. ὅ, m.
An History	Hikōria, æ, f.	2 'Ιστορία. æ, f.
An Historian	Histōricus, ci, m.	3 'Ιστορικός. ὅ, m.
An Artificer or Trades-	Artifex, icis, m.	3 Τεχνίτης, ος, m.
man (craft-men)		
A Work-man or Handi-	Opifex, icis, m.	1 Χειροτέχνης, ος, m.
A Farrier	Vetērīnārius, ii, m.	3 ἑταίριος, εἶς, m.
A Hammer or Capper	Coactiliārius, ii, m.	3 Πιλοπόδος, ὅ, m.
A Goldsmith	Aurifex, icis, m.	3 Χρυσουργός. ὅ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lāpicida, æ, m.	3 Λατόμος, ος, m.
A Chisel or graving-	Celtis, is, m.	3 Γλυφεῖον, ος, n.
A Trowel (tool)	Trulla, æ, f.	
A Painter	Pictor, ōnis, m.	3 ε. Γραφίς, εἶς, m.
A Pencil	Pēnīcillus, i, m.	3 Γραφεῖον, ος, n.
A Potter	Fīgūlus, i, m.	3 ε. Κεραμεύς, εἶς, m.
A Butcher	Lānius, ii, m.	3 Κρεουργός. ὅ, m.
A Cook	Cōquus, i, m.	3 Μάγειρος, εἶς, m.
A Baker	Pistor, ōnis, m.	3 'Αρτοκόπος. ος, m.
A Miller.	Mōlitor, ōnis, m.	3 Μυλωθεός. ὅ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, m.	3 ε. Γναφεύς, εἶς, m.
A Dyer	Tineōtor, ōnis, m.	3 ε. Βαφεύς, εἶς, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōnis, m.	1 'Υφάντης, ος, m.
A Loom	Textrinum, i, n.	3 'Ισός, ὅ, m.

* H. Stephens makes Psalterium, which we English a Psalter, to be the same Instrument which we in English call an Harp

<i>A Web</i>	<i>Tēla, æ, f.</i>	5 Ὕφαντα, ατος, n.
<i>The Warp</i>	<i>Stāmen, īnis, n.</i>	5 Στήμων, ονΘ, m.
<i>The Woof</i>	<i>Subtegmen, īnis, n.</i>	2 Κρόκη, ης, f.
<i>A Yarn-Windle</i>	<i>Alābrum, ī, n.</i>	
* <i>A Carpenter</i>	<i>Faber lignārius</i>	5 Τέκτων, ονΘ, m.
* <i>A Black-smith</i>	<i>Fāber ferrārius.</i>	3 c. Χαλκεύς, έως, m.
<i>An Hammer</i>	<i>Malleus, ī, m.</i>	2 Σφύρα, ας, f.
<i>An Anvil or Stithy</i>	<i>Incus, ūdis, f.</i>	5 Ἄκμων, όνΘ, m.
<i>A Smiths Vice or</i>	<i>Cochlea, æ, f.</i>	1 Χοχλίας, ε, m.
<i>A Scre</i>	<i>Līma, æ, f.</i>	2 Ῥίνη, ης, f.
<i>A File</i>		

* * After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant ; as,

Cuprum signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called
Faber Cuprārius

<i>Æs</i>	a Brasier <i>Ærarius.</i>
<i>Stannum,</i>	a Pewterer <i>Stamnarius.</i>
<i>Plumbum,</i>	a Plummer <i>Plumbarius.</i>
<i>Arma,</i>	an Armourer <i>Armamentarius.</i>
<i>Vitrum,</i>	a Glasier <i>Vitrarius.</i>
<i>Culter,</i>	a Cutler <i>Cultrarius.</i>
<i>Gladius,</i>	a Sword-cutler <i>Gladiarius.</i>
<i>Clavis,</i>	a Lock-smith <i>Claviarius.</i>
<i>Matēria,</i>	signifying Timber, a Woodmonger <i>Materiarius.</i>
<i>Restis,</i>	a Rope-maker <i>Restiarius</i> and <i>Restio.</i>
<i>Candēla,</i>	a Chandler <i>Candelarius.</i>
<i>Vinum,</i>	a Vintner <i>Vinarius.</i>
From <i>Pōpīna,</i>	a Victualer <i>Popinarius.</i>
<i>⁊Avis,</i>	a Poulterer <i>Aviarius.</i>
<i>Pomum</i>	a Costard-monger <i>Pomarius.</i>
<i>⁊Oleum</i>	an Oil-seller <i>Olcarius.</i>
<i>Fārīna,</i>	a Meal-man <i>Farinarius.</i>
<i>Serīcum,</i>	a Silk-man <i>Sericarius.</i>
<i>⁊Arōmāta,</i>	a Grocer <i>Aromatarius.</i>
<i>Zona,</i>	a Girdler <i>Zonarius.</i>
<i>Chīrōthēca,</i>	a Glover <i>Chirothecarius.</i>
<i>Cālīga,</i>	a Hosier <i>Caligarius.</i>
<i>Sella</i>	a Saddler <i>Sellarius.</i>
<i>Carbo,</i>	a Collier <i>Carbonarius.</i>
<i>Vimen,</i>	a Basket-maker <i>Viminarius.</i>
<i>Crībrum</i>	a -ieve-maker <i>Cribrarius.</i>
<i>Pedīlen,</i>	a Comb-maker <i>Pedlinarius.</i>

And many such like.

A Cooper	Viētor, ōris, m.	3 Οἰσυρῆρς, Ἔ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Sēcūris, is, f.	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dōlābra, æ f. Plānūla, æ	3 Ζύστρον, κ, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, f.	2 c. Πεῖστις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cūneus, i, m.	5 Σφῖλῶ, λῶος, m.
A Pair of Compasses	Circēnus, i, m.	1 Διαβήτης, κ, m.
A Square	Dorma, æ, f.	5 Γνώμων, ονΘ-, c.
A Ruler	Rēgūla, æ, f.	5 Κανὼν, ὄνΘ-, m.
A Wimple or Auger	Tērēbra, æ, f.	3 Σρύπανον, άνκ, n.
A Lever	Veētis, is, m.	3 Μοχλὺς, Ἔ, m.
Glue	Glūten, īnis, n.	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, m.	
A Tanner	Cōriārius, ii, m.	1 Βυρσοδέψης, κ, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sūtor calceārius, i, m.	3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, Ἔ.
A Cobbler	Cerdo, ōnis, m.	3 Σκυτοτόμος, κ, m.
A Horse-courser	Hippoplānus, i, m.	3 ἸαπόπλανΘ-, κ, m.
A Post	Vērēdārius, ii, m.	3 ἩμεροδρόμΘ-, κ, m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tābellārius, ii, m.	3 Γεσματοφόρος, κ, m.
A Porter	Bajūlus, i, m.	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonsor, ōris, m.	3 c. Κυράς, εως, m.
A Barbers-Shop	Tonstrīna, æ, f.	3 Κυρεῖον, κ, n.
A Laundress	Lōtrix, īcis, f. (neus	2 Πλώτεια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Mēdicus circumfōrā.	1 Περιοδότης, Ἔ, m.
A Jugler	Præstīgiātor, ōris, m.	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, m.	1 Χοροδότης, Ἔ, m.
A Wrestler	Luētātor, ōris, m.	1 Παλαιστής, Ἔ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Funambūlus, i, m.	1 Σχοινοβάτης, κ, m.

XX.

Of Time and its Measures:	De Tempore ejúsq; Mensuris.	Περὶ χρόνου καὶ αὐτῆς μέτρων.
T ime	T empus, ōris, n.	3 X ρόνονΘ-, κ, m.
A Season	Tempestas, ātis, f.	3 X ῶρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportūnitas, ātis, f.	3 Καίρς, Ἔ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, m.	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, Ἔ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, n.	1 c. Διετὺς, ἐΘ-, Ἔς, n.

So onward: Three years is Triennium, Four years Quadriennium, Five years Quinquennium.

Four Years	Lustrum, i, n.	5 Ὀλυμπιάς, α'δΘ-, f.
Leap-Year	Bisextilis annus, m.	
The Spring	Ver, vērīs, n.	5 Ἔαρ, αργς, n.
The Summer	Æstas, ātis, f.	1 c. Θέρς, εΘ-, κς, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, m.	2 Ὅπιός, ας, t.

The Winter

A Month

January

February

March

April

May

June

July

August

September

October

November

December

A Week

A Day

Sunday

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Break of day

The Morning

Noon

The Afternoon

The Evening

The Twilight

The Sun-rising

The Sun-setting

A Night

Midnight

Cock-crowing

A Hour

Half an hour

A Quarter of an hour

A Minute

A Moment

An Hour-glass

A Clock

A Sun-Dial

The Point of a Dial

A Working-day

Hyems, is, f.

Mensis, is, m.

Jānuārius, ii, m.

Fēbruarius, ii, m.

Martius, ii, m.

Aprīlis, is, m.

Māius, ii, m.

Jūnius, ii, m.

Jūlius, ii, m.

Augustus, i, m.

September, bris, m.

Octōber, bris, m.

Nōvember, bris, m.

Dēcember, bris, m.

Septimāna, æ, f.

Dies, ei, dub.

(vel Solis

Dies { Dōnīnicus,
Lūnæ
Martis
Mercūrii
Jovis
Vēnēris
Sātūni aut Sab-

(bā:ī

Dilūcūlum, i, n.

Aurōra, æ, f.

Mēridies, ei, m.

Temp⁹ pōmēridiānum

Vesper, ēris, m.

Crēpuscūlum, i, n.

Exortus Solis

Occāsus, ūs, m.

Nox, noctis, f.

Nox intempesta

Gallīcīnium, ii, n.

Hōra, æ, f.

Sēmihōra, æ, f.

Quadrans, tis, m.

Mīnūtum, i, n.

Momentum, i, n.

Clepsydra, æ, f.

Hō.ōlōgium, ii, n.

Horologium solārium,

aut sciōthēricum

Stylus, i, m.

Dies prōfestus, i, m.

5 Χειμῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Μῶν, λῶος, m.

5 Γαιμηλιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἐλαφηβολιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Μενυχῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Θαργηνιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Σιερφοειῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Ἐκατομβαιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Μεταγεινιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Βονδερμιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Μαιμακηνειῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Πυανεψιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἀνθεστηριῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἑβδομας, ἀδΘ, f.

2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f.

(αἰσθη

Ἡμέρα { Κυριακή, ἡ
Δευτέρα
Τρίτη
Τετάρτη
Πέμπτη
Ἑκτὴ
Ἑβδομή, ἡ σαβ-

(βάτων

3 Ὁρθρος, ας, m.

4 c. Ἡώς, ὀΘ, ὤς, f.

2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

2 Δείλη, ης, f.

2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f.

2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f.

2 Ἀνατολή, ἥς, f.

2 Δυσμή, ἥς, f.

5 Νύξ, κῆος, f.

3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰς, n.

2 Ἀλεξυσοφονία, ας, f.

2 Ὁρα, ας, f.

3 Ἡμώριον, ἰς, n.

3 Τεταρτημώριον, ἰς, n.

2 Σπυμή, ἥς, f. Ἀτομον

2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.

3 Ὁρολόγιον, ἰς, n.

3 Ὁρολόγιον σινοθνε-

(γών

5 Γνώμων, ὦνΘ, m.

3 Ἀγρογ, ας, m.

An Holye

An Holy-day
An half-Holy-day
Christmas
Easter
Whitsuntide
Infancy
An Infant
Childhood
A Boy
A Girl or Wench
A Youth
A Young-man
Youth
Manhood
Old-Age
An Old Man
An Old Woman
An Age
The Age of Man

Dies festus, i, m.
Dies intercūs
Nātālis Christi
Pascha, ātis, n.
Pentēcoste, es, f.
Infantia, æ, f.
Infans, tis, com.
Puērītia, æ, f.
Puer, ěri, m.
Puella, æ, f.
Adōlescens, tis, com.
Jūvēnis, i, m.
Jūventus, ūtis, f.
Virīlis, ætas
Sēnectus, ūtis, f.
Sēnex, is, m.
Anus, ūs, f.
Sēcūlum, i, n.
Ætas, ātis, f.

2 ἑορτή, ῖς, f.
3 γενέθλια, ἰων, n.
5 Πάσχα, n. indecl.
2 Πεντήκοστή, ῖς, f.
5 Νηπότης. ὀτήτης, f.
3 Νήπιος, ἰς, m.
2 Παιδία, ας, f.
5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
3 Ἐφηβός, ἰς, m.
1 Νεανίας, ἰς, m.
2 Ἥβη, ης, f.
Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρῶν
5 c. Γῆρας αἰὼς ας, ως, n.
5 Γέρον, ον/ος, m.
5 Γραῦς, αός, f.
5 Αἰὼν, ὦν/ος, m.
2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Number.

Number
Even
Odd.
One, 1, I.
The first
Two, 2, II.
The Second
Three, 3, III.
The Third
Four, 4, IV.
The Fourth
Five, 5, V.
The Fifth
Six, 6, VI.
The Sixth
Seven, 7, VII.
The Seventh
Eight, 8, VIII.
The Eighth
Nine, 9, IX.
The Ninth
Ten, 10, X.

De Numero.

Numērus, i, m.
Pār, pāris, m.
Impar, ris, m.
Unus, a, um
Primus, a, um
Duo, æ, o
Secundus, a, um
Tres, tria, com.
Tertius, a, um
Quātuor, indec.
Quartus, a, um
Quinque, indec.
Quintus, a, um
Sex, indec.
Sextus, a, um
Septem, indec.
Septimū, a, um
Octo, indec.
Octāvus, a, um
Novem, indec.
Nōnus, a, um
Dēcem, indec.

Περὶ Ἀριθμῶν.

3^ο Αριθμὸς, ὤ, m.
3 Ἄρρητος, ἰς, m.
3 Περισσός, ὤ, m.
Εἷς, μὲν ἓν α
3 Πρώτος, κ, m.
Δύο, δύοιν β
3 Δώτερος, ἑρ, m.
Τρεῖς, τριῶν γ
3 Τεῖτος, κ, m.
Τέταρτος, ρρ, ων δ
3 Τεταρτὸς, κ, m.
Πέντε ε
3 Πέμπτος, κ, m.
Ἑξ ε
3 Ἑκτὸς, κ, m.
Ἑπτὰ ζ
3 Ἑβδόμος, κ, m.
Ὀκτώ η
3 Ὀγδοὸς, ὀκ, m.
Ἐννεα θ
3 Ἐννατὸς, κ, m.
Δέκα ι

The Tenth

The Tenth	Dēcīmus, a, um	3 Δέκατος, ὅ, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undēcim, indec.	Ἐνδεκά ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	3 Ἐνδέκατος, ὅ, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duōdecim, indec.	Δώδεκά ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	3 Δωδέκατος, ὅ, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Trēdecim, indec.	Τεισχίδεκά ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius	

So the rest of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordēcim, indec.	(ρετχιδεκά) Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσα.
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindēcim, indec.	Δεκαπέντε & πεντεχίδε-
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim vel Sēdecim	Δεκαἕξ & ἑκχίδεκά (κα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαἑπτά & ἑπταχίδεκά
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octōdecim	Δεκαὼκτώ & ὀκτωχίδε-
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undēvīginti	Δεκαεννέα (κα

The Ordinal of these in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεισχιδεκά, the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσχιδεκά, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Vīginti	Εἴκοσι κ'
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Trīginta	Τριάκοντα λ'
Forty, 40, XL.	Quādraginta	Τεσσαράκοντα μ'
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquāginta.	Πεντήκοντα ν'
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexāginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuāginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ς'
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα ζ'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonāginta	Ἐννεήκοντα ς'
An hundred, 100, C.	Certum	Ἐκατόν ς'

The Ordinals of these are, the Twentieth, *Vigesimus* or *Vicesimus*, Εἰκοστός the Thirtieth, *Trigesimus* or *Tricesimus*, Τριακοστός. the Fourtieth, *Quadragesimus*, Τεσσαρακοστός.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Dūcenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC.	Trēcenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400, CCCC.	Quadrīgenti, æ, a	Τεσσαρακόσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D	Quīgenti, æ, a	Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c. ϑ'
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.	Septīgenti, æ, a	
Eight hund. 800, DCCC.	Octīgenti, æ, a	
Nine hundred, 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	
A Thousand, 1000, M	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α ς'
Ten Thousand, 10000.	Dēcies mille	5 Μυριάς, ἄδος, f. M'

A
CENTURY
OF

Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

HALF begun is half done.
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἡμῶν παντίς.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.
Πηγάδα δ' αἰεὶ πολλὰ διδασκόμενα.

Good Neighbour, a good good-morrow.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὄνειδος.

Empty vessels make the greatest sound.
Etiam timidissimi lingua fortis est.
Ἀμαδία μὲν θρόνος λογισμὸς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est cura.
Τηλεβαίνοντες φίλοι, ὅκτι εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durlum tekum Necessitas.
Ἀνάγκη δὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Plittacus negligit Ferulam
Νεκρὸν ἰατρείαν καὶ γέροντα νεκροῦ τῶν τῶν ὄντων.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis nemo sine nascitur.
Πάσις κορυδαλλοῖσι χεὶρ λόφον ἐσπένεσθαι.

It's Beggars who to see another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονεῖ.

You cannot make a silken Purse of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Ὅντιν' ἐξ ἐλάτου ἔστι ποιεῖν

Whetstinks you are very black quo' the evil to the Collier.
Claudius accusat Mœchios. Ἰαβὲ θηροφάγον σεαυτὸν.

The best things are worst to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Καλεπὰ τὰ καλὰ.

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. Ὁμοίον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanarum nigræ nullum colorem bibunt.
Σπινθάρων χύλον ἑξῆς πᾶσι χροῖ.

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.

Ne Sutor ultra crepidam. Τί πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ κατόπισθε.

What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.

Naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.

Οὐποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὁρᾶν βαδίζειν.

A burnt Child dreads the Fire.

Isus Piscator sapit. Παθὼν δὲ τε νήπιος ἔγνω.

A losing Whoring often makes a fair Day.

Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit.

Δράμα ἐκ τραγικῆς κωμικόν.

After Death the Mourner.

Post Bellum Auxilium.

Μετὰ πόλεμον ἢ συμμαχίᾳ.

Charity begins at home.

Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.

Μισῶ σοφιστὴν, ὅστις ἐκ αὐτῶν σοφός.

What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.

Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrui.

Οἶνε καπνόντος ἐμπλέουσιν ἔπη.

No Gains without Pains.

Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.

Ὁ φάγων μύλων ἐκ ἀλφίτου ἀλφει.

Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.

Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.

Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πέλει κύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἄχρη.

Keep my Dog and take my Line.

Perit quod facis ingrato.

Ὁς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τέτω μόνον λίνος μένει.

Hang a Dog upon a Crab-tree and he will never love Verjuice.

Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.

Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχίσῃ ἄνθρωπος τέτοις, τέτοις ἥμισυ πλησιάζων ἥδετα.

It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crut.

Digna Canis pabulo. Ἀξία κύων τοῦ βρώματος.

It's an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.

Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.

Μικρὰ πρὸς τοὺς ὄντας τὸ πρᾶξαι κακῶς.

Grant heart never on fair Lady.

Audaces fortuna juvat.

Ἀδύρουντες ἄνδρες ἔποτε ἔσπαινον ἐσησαντο.

When God wills all Winds bring Rain.

Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius.

Θεῷ ἔστιν ἀδυνάτου.

Got over the Devil's Back, spent under his Belly.

Malè parata, malè perdit. Κακὰ κέρδεα ἴσ' ἀτρησιν.

Crim Crim, like Master like Man.

Dignum patellâ operculum.

Ὅποια ἡ δέσποινα τοῖα καὶ δεξαμενίδες.

Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.

Optimum cibi condimentum fames, sitis potius.

Τοῖς σίτε ἀπορῆσι σκεδάζονται οἱ ὀρεβοί.

Fair Words butter no Parsnips.

Re opitulandum non verbis.

Εἰ μὲ φίλεις, ἔργῳ μὲ φίλει.

A Little Fish is good when it is caught.

I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.

Καὶ ὁ κόρηος ἐν λαχάνοις.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.

Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψευδέες ὁμῶς θνῶνται.

Many hands make quick work.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δὲ τε ἔργον ἀμεινόν.

While there is Life there is Hope.

Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.

Ἐλπιδες ἐν ζώοισιν, ἀνέλπιστοι δὲ θάνοντες.

Many Littles make a Bickle.

Adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit.

Εἰ γὰρ κεν καὶ λιμὸν ἐπὶ λιμῶν καταθῆοι,
καὶ δάμα τῶν ἐρεῖς, τίχα κεν μέγα καὶ τὸ γούιτο.

No Mill no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.

Μῆτε μοὶ μέλι μῆτε μέλιττα.

Cread upon a Wozen and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.

Ἐνεστὶ καὶν μύρμηκα καὶ σέρπεν χαλί.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.

Tute hoc intristi, tibi exedendum est.

Εἴκα πάθοι τίτ' ἐρεξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα γούιτο.

Over Shoes over Boots.

Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere,

Σπείρειν ὄλω τῷ θυλάκω.

Wheat's well spent when you stop two Months with one Horse.

Unicâ filiâ duos p. ris generos. Δύο τίχας ἀλήρεις.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.

Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ. Ἡ τεὶς ἐξ ἢ τρεῖς κόβοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Cartoz in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Chief.

Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμύλας ἵπποι.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.

Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρὰ πρᾶξι.

He who once a good name gets

May piss a Wed and say he swears.

Etiâ trimstres liberie felicibus.

Ἐν ὀλβίῳ ὀλβία πάντα.

When Candles are out all Cats are grey.

Cæci Uxor non indiget fūco.

Λυχνὴ ἀρδέν/θ πασα γυνὴ ἢ αὐτή.

Money makes the Wars go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.

Ἀργυρέαις λογχαῖσι μάχας καὶ πάντα κρατῶσι.

Gods makes, and apparel thares, but Money makes the War.

Tanti, quantum habetas, is. Χρήματα ἀνὴρ.

A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.

Saxum volutum, non obducitur musco.

Αἶψα κυλινδρῶν τὸ φῦκος ἔπειτα.

Too late to spare when the bottom is bare.
Sed infundo Parsimonia. Δεινὸν δ' αὖτις πυθμένι φεῖδω.

They must needs go whom the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non est nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ λακτίζε.

They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at last.
Quem sæpe casus transit aliquando invenit. Εὖρε θεὸς τὸν ἀλιττον.

Black Sprox would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Ὡς πρὸ Ἀδλωάν.

The greatest Talkers are always the least Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δέπω Ἑλλάς, ἀλλ' ἔργων.

Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἰς ἀνὴρ ἔδεις ἀνὴρ.

It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris sis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὀρμεῖν.

Nothing venture nothing have.
Eis Tegilw περιώμνοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί. Quid enim tentare noccebit?

Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἀνδρῶν ἡρώων τέκνα πῆματα.

It is good to make a Virtue of Necessity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere est nefas.

Ἰὼ ἀναγκάει πύχην τείβειν σοφὸς ὄχι.

Welcome is the best Cheer.
In muneribus res præstantissima mens est.

Ξενίων δὲ τε δύμῳ ὄψεσθαι.

I wot well how the World wags,
He is most lov'd that hath most Wags. Ubi opes ibi amici.

Ὡς εὐχτυνήσων πάντες εἰς σύλῳς.

Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui semel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰδίοις ἔλδοκίμεται.

Bought Wit is best. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.

Παθήματα μαθήματα.

Out of Debt out of Danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.

Θάπρον ὁ πικρὸς Ἡερκλείτω πρέχει.

Haste makes waste Festina lente.

Ἡ κύων ἀπ' αἰδοῦ τυφλὰ πικρεῖ.

Delay breeds Danger Nihil cunctandum. Θάπρον ἢ βιάδω.

The more he looks the more he likes.
Ex Aspectu nascitur Amor.

Ἐκ τῶ εἰσορᾶν ὃ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἐρᾶν.

A Fool may put somewhat in a Wise bodie's Head.

Sæpe etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus.

Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μῶς ἀνὴρ κατὰ καίριον εἶπε.

One God and no more, but friends good store.

Unus Deus sed plures amici parandi. Εἰς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.

A Friend in need is a friend indeed.

Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.

Ἀνδρὸς κακῶς περὶ πόντον ἐκπεσὼν φίλοι.

We cannot serve God and Mammon.

Non potes Thetidem & Galateam simul : mare.

Οὐ δύνασαι Θεὸν τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἑρᾶν.

Good wine needs no Bush.

Proba merx facile emptorem repperit.

Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς ἐδείται ἐπαινῶν.

Do as you would be done by.

Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.

Οἷα πρὸς ἄλλῃ μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις,

Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μὴδὲ δράν ἄλλω θέλεις.

Stolen Waters are sweeter. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.

Γλυκεῖα ὁπώρα φύλακθ' ἐκλελοιπότῃ.

All Men are free of other mens Woods.

De alieno facile largimur.

— Ἐπεὶ ἔτις ἐπίχρσις ἐδ' ἐλεητὸς

Ἀλλοτρίων χρεῖσασθαι. —

One Eye-witness is worth ten Ear-witnesses.

Segnius irritant animos demissa per aurem

Quam quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus. —

Ἠπὶ πρὸς τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς.

Among the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.

Inter cæcos regnat Strabismus.

Ἐν τοῖς τόποις τῶν τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.

You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.

Non potes nudo vestimenta detrahere.

Οὐκ ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τῆ μὴ ἔχοντῃ.

Hind what the ffrgar says, not what he Does.

Bene consultit, sed malè facit.

Ἡ πόλις ἐβέλεθ' ἢ νόμων ἐδὲν μέλει.

Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.

Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,

Expertus metuit. —

Γλυκὴ ὁ πόλεμος ἀπείροισιν, ἐμπείρων δὲ τις παρβεῖ.

Every one as they like, as the man said that kissed his Cow.

Trahit sua quemque voluptas.

Εὐδαίμων γε κόεινθ' ἔχῃ δ' εἴλω τεχνάτης.

An Duncie or Good luck is worth a Pound of Wisdom.

Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiae.

Θέλω πύχης σαλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίδακα.

Tell a Whate a Tale and she'll let a Start.

Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὧτα ὄντα ἄλεις.

The last Suitor may win the maid.

Aquilam Telludo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βροδὺς ὠκυν.

Experience is the Mistress of fools.

Experientia stultorum in gistra.

Περυβόλις ἐστὶ ὁ μῶρθ' ἡμετέρα τὰ περὶ χεῖρα.

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage
Si qua voles apud nubere, nube pari.

Τὼ κατὰ Καλὸν ἔλα.

He lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.

Societas reddit similes.

Φθίρεσιν ἤδη χρεῖσ' ὁμιλία κακῇ.

Honours change Manners.

Honores mutant mores.

Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσιν.

Silence gives Consent.

Qui tacet consentire videtur.

Αὐτὸ ὃ τὸ σιγᾶν ὁμολογᾷ λόγος ὅτι σῶ.

Scratch my Wrist, and I'll claw your Elbow.

Manus manum fricat.

Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει καὶ δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.

Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris

Φέρει παρமுθία ὁ δυνάμει κοινωνία καὶ στεναγμῶν.

Once when and twice Evilness.

Senes bis pueri.

Δὶς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.

Proprio laus sordet in ore.

Σαυτὼ ἐπαινέει ὡς ἀσυνάμας γυνή.

Roberty is the School of Wisdom.

Magister artis, ingenique largitor venter.

Πενία ὃ πλὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a man have a worse friend than he brings from home.

Fratrum inter se iræ sunt acerbissimæ,

Δεινὸ κασιγνήτοις γίνεσθαι λόγους,

Μάχας δ', ὅτα πότε ἐμπίσῳσιν εἰς εἶν.

An idle Brat is the Devil's Shop.

Otia dant vitia.

Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δειλὰ τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day.

Exitus acta probat.

Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνων

Μηδέν νομίζεται εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν εἶν δάνη.

No Joy without Annoy.

Nulla est sincera voluptas.

Οὐκ ὅτιν ὅστις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as, es, e.*

Singular.							Plural.						
	<i>Nom.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Acc.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>Ab.</i>		<i>N. Gen.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Ac.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>Abl.</i>	
	Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a		æ	arum	is	as	æ	is.
	Etefias	æ	æ	am ¹	a	a							
	Pyrites	æ	æ	en	es	e ²							
	Syncope	es	e	en	e	e							

¹ Or in *an.*

² Or in *a.*

³ Some few Words have it in *abus.*

Decl. II. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us, er, or um.*

Sing.	Animus	mi	mo	um	me	mo	Plur.	mi		mos	mi		
	Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro		tri	orum	is	tros	tri	is
	Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo		ba		ba	ba		

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

Singulariter.	Jaspis	idis	idi	id-	¹ em ² e ³ æ es um ibus es es ibus
	Rudens	entis	enti	ent-	
	Paries	etis	eti	et-	
	Oratio	onis	oni	on-	
	Virtus	utis	uti	ut-	
	Nubes	bis	bi	b-	
	Lanugo	ginis	gini	gin-	

¹ Sometimes in *im.*

² Sometimes in *i.*

Decl. IV. Whose *Nom. Sing.* ends always in *us* or *u*; but all those in *us* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Sing.	Fructus	us	ui	um	us	æ	u	uum	ibus	us	us	ibus	*
-------	---------	----	----	----	----	---	---	-----	------	----	----	------	---

* Some few make the *Abl.* in *ubus.*

Decl. V. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Abl. Plural.*

Sing.	Dies	ei	ei	em	es	e	Plur.	es	erum	ebus	es	es	ebus.
-------	------	----	----	----	----	---	-------	----	------	------	----	----	-------

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. Of Simples.

I Sing.	Νεανίας	ίς	ία	ίαν	ία	Dual.	ία	ίαν	Plur.	ίαι	ίων	ίαις	ίαις	ίαις
	Ποιμήνης	ῆς	ῆ	ῶν	ᾶ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αῖς	αῖς	αἱ
	Θῶμας	ᾶς	ᾶ	ᾶν	ᾶ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αῖς	αῖς	αἱ

II Sing.	Τεγόμζα	έζης	έζη	εζαν	εζα	Dual.	έζα	έζαν	Plur.	εζαι	έζαις	έζαις	έζαις	έζαις
	Ισοεία	ίας	ία	ίαν	ία		ία	ίαν		ίαι	ῶν	ίαις	ίαις	ίαις
	Γεγυμμή	ῆς	ῆ	ῶν	ῆ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αῖς	αῖς	αἱ
	Μύσα	ίσης	ήση	ῆσαν	ῆσαι		ῆσαι	ῆσαν		ῆσαι	ῆσαις	ῆσαις	ῆσαις	ῆσαις

III. Sin.	Λόγος	ός	ος	ον	ος	Dual.	ός	ον	Plur.	οι	ων	οις	εις	οι
	Οσδός	ός	ος	ον	ος		ός	ον		οι	ων	οις	εις	οι

IV. Sing.	Ταώς	ῶς	ῶς	ῶν	ῶς	Dual.	ῶς	ῶν	Plur.	ῶς	ῶν	ῶς	ῶς	ῶς

Sing.

V.	N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	N.A.V. G.D.	N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	πῖν μα	ῥμα	ῥματι	ῥμα	ῥματε	ῥμα	ῥμα	ῥματι	ῥμα
	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω
	λῖμω	έν	ένι	έν	έν	έν	έν	έν	έν
	σωμα	ώμα	ώματι	ώμα	ώματε	ώμα	ώμα	ώματι	ώμα
	πῆς	οδῖ	οδῖς	οδῖ	οδῖ	οδῖ	οδῖ	οδῖ	οδῖ

The Declensions of the Contracts.

THE DECLINATIONS OF THE CONTRACTS.										
I.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.	N.A.V.	G. D.	N. V.	Gen.	D. Acc.
Sing.	Τεῖρες	εος	ες	εῖ	ε	εα η	ες	εα η	ες	εα η
	Τεῖχες	εος	ες	εῖ	ε	εα η	ες	εα η	ες	εα η
II.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	A. V.	N.A.V.	G. D.	N. V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Οφίς	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι
	Σίνυπ	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι	ι

N. B. In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used εος, as Οφίος Σίνυπας, and the contracted Cases often have the Diphthong ει instead of ι. αἰοει for οἰ, ὄρει for οἰ, ὄρει for οἰ.

III.	Nom.	G.	Dat.	Ac.	V.	N. A. V. G.D.	N. V. Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Βασίλειος	εος	εῖ	ε	εὔ	εα η	ες εἰς	εῖς	εἰς
	Πρέσβυς	εος	εῖ	ε	υ υ	εε εοιυ	ες εἰς	εῶν	εστ εας εἰς
	Ἄστυ				υ υ		εα η	εστ	εα η
IV.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.	N. A. V. G.D.	N.V. Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Λεχὼς	οος	οῖ	οῖ	οῖ	ω ω	οῖ	οῖ	οῖς
	Αἰδῶς	οος	οῖ	οῖ	οῖ	ω	οῖ	οῖ	οῖς
						οῖ	οῖ	οῖ	οῖς
V.	N.A.V.	Gen.	Dat.	N.A.V.	Gen.	D.	N. A. V.	Gen.	D.
Sing.	Κέρας	ατος	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας
	Κέρας	ατος	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας	ας

FACETIÆ Quædam

Ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικός κολυμβᾶν βελομένῳ πρὸ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη ὥμοσεν ἐν μὲν ἁψαδὶ ὕδατος, εἰς πρῶτον μάθη κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans, pene summersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cætero aquam, nisi prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικός νοσῶντα ἐπισκεπτόμενῳ ἡρώτα πῶς τῆς ὑγείας ὃ ὃ ἔκ ἡδύνατο ἀποκρίθῃαι. ὁρμηθεὶς ἐν ἰσχίοντι, ἐλπίζω καὶ με νοσήσαι, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκρίθῃαι.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he; one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικός μὲν ἐθέλων πᾶσαι βιβλίαι αὐτῆς τρώσονται, ἐν σκότῳ κρέας σακῶν ἐναντία ἐκάρτισε.

Scholasticus volens murem librorum ejus assidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris ἐ regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.

Σχολαστικός οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δειγμα πείρειν.

Scholasticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro ipsoamine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικός οἰκίαν πειράμενῳ, καὶ τῆς συνεύχης προκάλει, ἡρώτα τὰς πειρίδας εἰ πρέπει ὑπὸ ἢ οἰκία.

Scholasticus emptæ domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not,

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἥλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δοῦναι ἀλγεῖν τὸν πόδα. περιεδήσατό ἑτερος ὃ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διατὶ γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμῶσαι.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolere ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cum dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiving his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his Companions, as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμυνῶσαν ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν αὐτὴν ὥς ὃ δέλεο κέτωθεν πρὶν σαθῆναι, τὸν οἶνον ἀγνοήσας, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι ἔτι σημάτων τῶν σῶων ὄντων ὁ οἶνος ἐλατῆτο. ἑτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κέτωθεν ἀφ' ἡμέθης. ὃ δὲ, ἀμαρτάνετε, εἶπεν ὃ τὸ κέτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἀνῶθεν μέλει.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obliqnavit; quem tamen servus subitus perforans vinum abstulit. is miratur signaculis salvis vinum immixtum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, cum subitus ablatum sit. Ille verò, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was astonished at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool, says the Scholar, dost not see the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόρος ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγρεύουσι κόρος, εἰς ὑπερπεριεργὴν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν καὶ ἄλλ' συμπλέοντων ἐργάσει περιπλεκομένων σκόβας πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκένθη μίαν ἣν ἀγνωρῶν περιπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum ceteri vectores obvia quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς πεταμὸν βελόμυρον περιέσσει, ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἐφίππος. πυρομύρην δὲ πνέοντὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, συνεδέξεν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens conscendit. Percunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Ferry on Horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico cui secta erat uva, præcepit medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut suo loco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cui libet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te resalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholasticus volens asinum suum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficiscenti amicus dixit, quæso mercare mihi duos pueros, sive servulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum fortè lactucam comederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Postea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amisisset, ne doleas, inquit, sed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & vestes invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus, inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholasticus somnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, servo mandavit uti amphoram supponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non esses, ego avi mei hæres essem.

Scholasticus naufragio periturus tabellas postulabat ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortassis hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus audito à quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipsam. Causiam dum alius quærit, & cognoscit, meritò, inquit, stultus æstimaris. Unde enim scias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspecta luna percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quàm longa, inquit, habebant colla, si è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholasticus facetus, sumptibus egens, libros suos vendebat, scribensque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onustam, & gravatam videns, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba summergetur.

Scholasticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora esset? Eo respondente, se nescire: Quæsit, quandiu esset, quod navim gubernaret? Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (subjicit Scholasticus

qui ante semestrem domum emi, cum in atrium sol descendit, horam con-
jicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota sit hora con-
jicere non potes?

Scholasticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum ascendens, miraba-
tur dicebatque, cum prius hac iter facerem, descensus erat, & quomodo
tam citò in ascensum mutatus est?

Scholastico amicus peregre absens scripsit, ut sibi libros coëmeret. Is
re neglecta reversus inquit, misisti epistolam de libris emendis, quam
non accepi.

Scholasticus visis super arbore multis passeribus, sensim subiens, ve-
stis sinum expandit, & arborem concussit, quasi decedentes excep-
turus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim versus orientem,
quidam versus occidentem habitabant. Hostibus igitur improvise urbem
adortis, orientales inter se sic loquebantur. Quid turbamus, cum hostes
per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderis asinus latenter gymnasium ingressus, oleum (*quo Palestritæ
& luctatores corpora perungebant*) effudit. Cives coeuntes, accersitis
cunctis quotquot in urbe erant asinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad
sibi imposterum cavendum, & ad exemplum statuendum, coram ipsis
asinum illum reum distagellarunt.

Abderites cum se vellet suspendere, fracto fune decidens, capite gra-
viter offendit. Emplastro igitur sibi à chirurgo imposito, abiit, & de-
nuò se suspendit.

Abderites quendam cursorem suspensum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic
non jam currit, sed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (ansas) non habentem vendens, causam dixit
esse, ne si se vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutare mihi gladium usque Smyrnæ.
Respondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnæ usque pertin-
gat.

Homio lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens
sciscitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulsare. Illo respondente, quia
nescio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum nescias?

Ad morosum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non possum
recumbere, nec stare, nec sedere. Tum medicus, solum tibi reliquum
est, suspendi. *Græcè melius, ἀνακείσθαι ἢ δύναμαι, ἢ τε ἐστίναι, ἀλλ' ἐστὶ
μεδίκευσι καὶ ὁ ἰατρὸς ἐστὶν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμνισθῆναι.*

Æacrotus medicus, & unoculus agrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Il-
le, ut vides. Et medicus, si habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mor-
tuum est.

Morosum quendam medicum ubi accessit, tacta ejus vena, malè feбри-
citas, ait. Et agrotus, si tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recu-
ba, & febricita.

of heaven — — — — —	1
of the Elements and Meteors — 2	2
stones and metals — — — — —	4
parts and adjuncts of plants — 5	5
herbs — — — — —	6
Trees and shrubs — — — — —	10
proper parts & adjuncts of animals 15	15
four footed beasts — — — — —	17
Birds — — — — —	20
Fishes — — — — —	23
Insects — — — — —	26
parts of mans body — — — — —	28
Accidents of the body — — — — —	31
Diseases — — — — —	35
of Meat — — — — —	35
of Drink — — — — —	38
of apparel — — — — —	39
of buildings — — — — —	40
of God and holy things — — — — —	43
of Created spirits — — — — —	45
of faculties of the Soul — — — — —	45
The understanding, Will, affections 47	47
The Moral Vertues, &c. 48	48
of kindred & affinity — — — — —	51
of household stuff — — — — —	54
of a school — — — — —	57
of a church, and rites &c. 59	59
of husbandry & Country — — — — —	61
of warfare — — — — —	63
of shipping and Navigation — — — — —	65
of Arts liberal & Mechanick — — — — —	66
of time, &c. 67. of Numbers 71.	71

John

Alutaga

John Fisher

Em Oct 12: 1849

John capital
Prophet of the
Land